

UNCLASSIFIED

A.G. No. 00734

DRIYI

44-46

# 4TH MARINE DIVISION

OPERATION PLAN NO. 49-44

DECLASSIFIED IAW DOD MEMO OF 3 MAY 1972, SUBJ:
DECLASSIFICATION OF WWII RECORDS.



CAUTION

EVERY PRECAUTION MUST BE TAKEN TO PREVENT THIS PLAN FROM FALLING INTO ENEMY HANDS.

ARMED FORCES STAFF COLLEGE

00 1040

**UNCLASSIFIED** 



maintaining the data needed, and of including suggestions for reducing	lection of information is estimated to completing and reviewing the collect this burden, to Washington Headqu uld be aware that notwithstanding an DMB control number.	ion of information. Send comments arters Services, Directorate for Info	regarding this burden estimate rmation Operations and Reports	or any other aspect of the 1215 Jefferson Davis	nis collection of information, Highway, Suite 1204, Arlington		
1. REPORT DATE <b>MAY 1972</b>		3. DATES COVERED					
4. TITLE AND SUBTITLE				5a. CONTRACT	NUMBER		
4TH Marine Divisi	on Operation Plan	No. 49-44		5b. GRANT NUM	MBER .		
				5c. PROGRAM E	LEMENT NUMBER		
6. AUTHOR(S)				5d. PROJECT NU	JMBER		
				5e. TASK NUMBER			
				5f. WORK UNIT NUMBER			
7. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES) 4th Marine Division					8. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION REPORT NUMBER		
9. SPONSORING/MONITO	RING AGENCY NAME(S) A	ND ADDRESS(ES)		10. SPONSOR/MONITOR'S ACRONYM(S)			
				11. SPONSOR/MONITOR'S REPORT NUMBER(S)			
12. DISTRIBUTION/AVAIL Approved for publ	LABILITY STATEMENT ic release, distributi	on unlimited					
13. SUPPLEMENTARY NO JFSC - WWII Dec	otes lassified RECORDS						
14. ABSTRACT							
15. SUBJECT TERMS							
16. SECURITY CLASSIFIC	17. LIMITATION OF ABSTRACT	18. NUMBER OF PAGES	19a. NAME OF RESPONSIBLE PERSON				
a. REPORT unclassified	b. ABSTRACT <b>unclassified</b>	c. THIS PAGE unclassified	REST ONSIBLE I ERSON				

**Report Documentation Page** 

Form Approved OMB No. 0704-0188 Second

156/rmw

4th Mar Div ... IN THE FIELD. . 26 Dec. 1944, 1200

OPN PLAN )

PREFERRED PLAN

NO.49-44)

CLASSIFICATION THIS CORRESPONDENCE
CHANGED TO SECRET
AUTHORITY HIGHER MAR-DIV 13APR 45 0.0159
DATE 21. SERVER REPORTS

Maps, Charts, Photos: Annex BAKER (Int) AUTHORITY Hat MAR DIV 1341

TASK ORGANIZATION: Annex ABLE.

U.S. marine Curfro. 4th

- 1. (a) (1) Annex BAKER (Int) and D-2 summaries as issued.
  - (2) For Alternate Con Plan, see Opn Plan No. 50-44.
  - (b) VACLF (TG 56.1), in conjunction with NAF, in Opns commencing on Dog-day, seizes, occupies and defends IWO JIMA.

5th Mar Div (Reinf) (TG 56.2.1), (less RCT 26), at How-hour on Dog-day lands on beaches RED and GREEN, seizes 0-1 in assigned Z, prepared for further Adv on order.

RCT 26, Cor Res, will be prepared to land in the Z of the 4th or 5th Mar Div.

3d Mar Div (Reinf), (TG 56.3), when released to Cor, will be prepared to land on IVO JIMA on Cor order on or after Dog plus 1 day.

Naval Gunfire, Air Support and AAA: Annexes CHARLIE, DOG and GEORGE, respectively.

- 2. (a) 4th Mar Div (Reinf), (TG 56.2.2), at How-hour on Dog-day, lands on beaches YELLOW and BLUE, seizes O-1 in Z and protects the right (NE) flank of VACLF; then, on Cor order, seizes C-2, prepared for further Opns to seize the remainder of IVO JIMA within Z, in order to assist in securing that island and destroying the enemy thereon.
  - (b) Dog-day: To be announced.

    How-hour: To be announced.

    LD, Beaches, Boundaries, Zones of Action, Scheme of Maneuver, Objective: Annex EASY (Opn Overlay).
- 3. (a) RCT 23, at How-hour on Dog-day, land on beaches YELLOW 1 and YELLOW 2, and, with its main effort initially on the right, seize that part of Airfield No. 1 within Z; then, seize that part of Airfield No. 2 and the remainder of O-1 within Z, prepared for further

Opns to complete the capture of IWO JIMA. Maintain contact with RCT 25 and protect the Div left flank.

- (b) RCT 25, at How-hour on Dog-day, land on beach BLUE 1, and with its main effort on the left assist RCT 23 in the capture of Airfield No. 1 and rapidly seize beach BLUE 2; then, seize the remainder of O-1 within Z, prepared for further Opns to complete the capture of IWO JIMA. Protect the Div right flank.
- (c) RCT 24 (Div Res), land on Div order on beaches BLUE or YELLOW, prepared to Spt the Atk.
- (d) <u>Div Arty</u>, land on Div order and Spt the Atk. Report location and execute assigned missions (Annex FOX). Coordinate fires with NGF and Air (Annexes CHARLIE and DOG).
- (e) Spt Gp, be prepared to land Elms on designated beaches on Div order.
  - (1) 4th Engr Bn (less Cos A, B, & C), land on order prepared to execute Engr missions as assigned (Annex DOG to Adm O No. 44-44).
  - (2) 4th Tk Bn (less Cos A, B, & C), on landing, be prepared to assume control of Tk Elms as released and Spt the Atk.
  - (3) 4th Med Bn, on landing Bn Hq and on Div order, assume control of Cos A, B, and C ashore, prepared to land the remainder of the Bn on Div order.
  - (4) Div Rcn Co be prepared to land on Div order for execution of Rcn missions as directed.
  - (5) 1st Prov Rocket Det, (less 1st & 2d Secs), on landing, be prepared to assume control of rocket Elms as released and execute missions as assigned.
  - (6) Det 726th SAW Co, land on Div order, prepared to execute missions as assigned (Annex HOW).
  - (7) 2d Armd Amph Bn (less Cos A, B, C, D, & Det Hq Bn), on landing, be prepared to assume control of Armd Amph Elms as released, assist in beach Def, and protect the seaward portion of the Div right flank.
- (x) (1) See Annex KING and Appendices thereto for control and landing instructions.
  - (2) After landing, assault BLT's give immediate Spt

the state of the s



(contid)

to covering LVT(A)'s in order to protect them from close-in enemy counter Atk.

(3) After seizure of Objs, establish initial Def against land, sea, and air Atks. RCT Comdrs are responsible for Def of beaches against hostile counterlandings within their Z until SP functions are assumed by Div.

The second second second

- (4) Positions will be consolidated each day prior to darkness with direct contact between Adj units. At night, if contact with the enemy be lost, listening posts will be placed forward of front lines.
- (5) Employ Res units to mop up enemy Elms by-passed in the initial landing. Because of danger to front line units, use of long range weapons will be kept to a minimum during mopping up Cons and the bayonet, grenade, flame thrower, and the crushing effect of the Tk employed whenever possible. Maintain anti-sniper patrols within Z.
- (6) Unless directly attacked no unit or individual, except those regularly Atchd to an AA Orgn, will open fire on any Ap.
- Contact initially, left to right. It is a responsibility of all units to maintain contact with Adj units.
- (8) The day of initial landings on IVO JIMA Dog-day: which is tentatively set at 19 February, zone minus ten (K) time, E Long date.

Mike-day: The day of other landings on positions

to be announced.

How-hour: The time of main landings on Dog-day, which is now estimated to be 0900 Dogday, zone minus ten (K) time, E Long date.

King-hour: The time of subsequent local Atks on I'VO JIMA.

Nan-hour: The time of any secondary landing on IWO JIMA.

- Special and Periodic Reports in accordance with Div Gen C No. 36-44, Dtd 16 Nov 44.
- (10) All parts of this order not required ashore will be destroyed prior to landing.



- This plan effective on Div order.
- Adm O No. 44-44, and Annexes thereto.
- 5. (a) CP's and Ax Sig Com

Organization	Afloat	Ashore
Exped Trs	EL DORADO (AGC 11)	
VACLF	AUBURN (AGC 10)	
VACLF Res (RCT 26)	DEUEL (APA 160)	
5th Mar Div	CECIL (APA 96)	
4th Mar Div	BAYFIELD (APA 33)	To be announced
ADC 4th Mar Div	MELLETTE (APA 156)	
RCT 23	LOGAN (APA 196)	To be reported
RCT 24	BAYFIELD (APA 33)	To be reported
RCT 25	HINSDALE (APA 120)	To be reported
14th Mar	HENDRY (APA 118)	To be reported
Spt Gp	SANBORN (APA 193)	To be reported
<del>-</del>		

- Annex HOW (Sig Com). (b)
- Zone minus 10 (KING) time, E Long date.

BY COMMAND OF MAJ GEN C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER Col, USMC C of S

ANNEXES: ABLE: Task Orgn

BAKER: Int CHARLIE: NGF Air Spt DOG: Opn Overlay EASY:

FOX: Arty GEORGE: AAA HOW: Sig Com

BLT Casualty Repl ITEM:

JIG: Password & Countersign

KING: Landing Scd LOVE: (Ommitted) MIKE: Air Obsn

NAN: Emb

XRAY: Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex XRAY

OFFICIAL:

E. A. POLLOOK Col, USMC

D-3

OPN PLAN 49-44





COPY NO

4th Mar Div IN THE FIELD 26 Dec, 1944, 1200

#### ANNEX ABLE TO OPN PLAN NO. 49-44

TASK ORGN (All units less Rear Echelons)

(a) RCT 23 - Col W. W. WENSINGER, USMC 23d Mar 3d Band Sec Co C, 4th Tk Bn Co C, 4th Engr Bn Co C, 4th MT Bn Co C, 4th Med Bn 133d Nev Const Bn (less Co D; plus Co A, 4th Pion Bn) 3d Plat, 4th MP Co 3d Plat, Serv & Sup Co, 4th Serv Bn Det 1st JASCo 10th Amph Trac Bn Co B, 2d Armd Amph Bn 3d Sec, 7th Mar War Dog Plat Det 8th F Dep (SP) 24th Repl Draft (less Det) (SP) 3d Plat, 442d Port Co 2d Sec, 1st Prov Rocket Det Ln & FO Parties, 2/14

(b) RCT 25 - Col J. R. LANIGAN, USMC 25th Mar 1st Pand Sec Co A, 4th Tk Bn Co A, 4th Engr Bn Co A, 4th MT Bn Co A, 4th Med Bn 4th Pion Bn (less Co A; plus Co D, 133d Nav Const Bn and Hq Det, 8th F Dep) 1st Plat, 4th MP Co 1st Plat, Serv & Sup Co, 4th Serv Bn Det 1st JASCo 5th Amph Trac Bn Co A, 2d Armd Amph Bn 7th Mar War Dog Plat (less 2d & 3d Secs) Det 8th F Dep (SP) 30th Repl Draft (less Det) (SP) 1st Plat, 442d Port Co 1st Sec, 1st Prov Rocket Det Ln & FO Parties, 1/14



ANNEX ABLE TO OPN PLAN NO. 49-44 (contid)

(c) RCT 24 (Div Res) - Col W. I. JORDAN, USMC
24th Mar
2d Bend Sec
Co B, 4th Tk Bn
Co B, 4th Engr Bn
Co B, 4th MT Bn
Co B, 4th MP Co
2d Plet, 4th MP Co
2d Plet, Serv & Sup Co, 4th Serv Bn
Det 1st JASCo
2d Sec, 7th Mar War Dog Plet
Det 24th & 30th Repl Drafts
442d Port Co (less 1st & 3d Plets)
Ln & FO Parties, 3/14

- (d) Div Arty Col L. G. DeHAVEN, USMC 14th Mer 4th Amph Trk Co 476th Amph Trk Co VMO-4
- (e) Spt Gp - Lt Col M. L. KRULEWITCH, USMCR Hq Bn (less Dets) 4th Tk Bn (less Cos A, B, & C; Plus Tk Maint Plat, Ord Co, 4th Serv Bn) 4th Engr Bn (less Cos A, B, & C) 4th MT Bn (less Cos A, B, & C) 4th Med Bn (less Cos A, B, & C) 4th Serv Bn (less Dets) 2d Armd Amph Bn (less Cos A, B, C, D, & Det Bn Hg) Div Ron Co 1st JASCo (less Dets) 1st Prov Rocket Det (less 1st & 2d Secs) Det 726th SAW Co JICPOA INT Team Det Sig Bn, VAC Corps Ln Gp

BY COMMAND OF MAJ GEN C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER Col, USMC C of S

DISTRIBUTION: Annex XRAY

OFFICIAL:

E. A. POLLOCK
Col, USMC
D-3
Annex ABLE



COPY NO

4th Mar Div IN THE FIELD 26 Dec, 1944, 1200.

ANNEX BAKER TO OPN PLAN NO. 49-44

#### INTELLIGENCE

MAPS: IWO JIMA.

- (a) Special Air & Gunnery Target Map, scales 1:5000, 1:10,000 and 1:20,000, with target area grid (64th Engr. Top. Bn. 1944).
- (b) Special Terrain Maps, scales 1:5000 and 1:20,000, without target area grid (64th Engr. Top. Bn 1944).
- (c) Special Air & Gunnery Target Map, scale 2 inches equal 1 nautical mile.
- (d) East Beach Assault Map, scale 1:5000 (4th Mar Div 1944).
- (e) Special Aerial Mosaics, scales 1:10,000 (gridded) and 1:20,000 (ungridded).

CHARTS: H. O. Chart No. 6101.

PHOTOS: Selected vertical and oblique photographic coverage as obtained.

RELIEF MAPS: Relief map models, scale 1:7000 and 1:5000.

#### 1. SUMMARY OF THE ENEMY SITUATION.

- (a) IWO JIMA is reported to be defended by a force of approximately 12,000-14,000. This includes Inf, Arty, Engrs, and airbase Pers. It is believed that the enemy plans to defend the island with at least six Inf Bns disposed as a perimeter defense, with possibly three Inf Bns centrally located to be used as a strong mobile Res. These Trs may be expected to defend IWO JIMA with the same fanatical spirit which has been displayed in every area where the enemy has been encountered.
- (b) Due to the proximity of the JAPANESE EMPIRE, air Atks can be expected at any time. An attempted naval intervention with surface or sub-surface vessels is also possible.
- (c) Examination of aerial photographs discloses that both favorable landing beaches have an elaborate trench system complete with pillboxes and blockhouses. Anti-tank traps and ditches



ANNEX BAKER TO OPN PLAN 49-44

cover the whole area and land mines are expected further to impede Mecz movement. Traversable routes inland from the beaches up through the several wave-cut terraces are heavily protected by pillboxes and MGs. Arty and Mort positions have been placed throughout the island to Spt the beach Defs. A definite attempt to prepare Defs in depth is evident from photographs.

- (d) It is known that IWO JIMA has been given priority over other islands of the area in receiving cement and other fortification materials, including reinforcing steel, mines and barbed wire.
  - (e) For defensive installations, see situation maps.
  - (f) For general study of IWO JIMA.
    - CINCPAC-CINCPOA Bull. No. 122-44. Information Bulletin, Vol I, 10 Cct, 1944. VPhibCorps G-2 Special Study, IWO JIMA, Nov. 1944.

    - VPhibCorps G-2 Tactical Study of the Terrain of IWO JIMA, 10 Nov. 1944.
- (g) See Appendix No. 4, "Summary of the Enemy Situation", to be issued later.
  - For Daylight and Dark and Tide Tables, see Appendix No. 2.
- ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS OF INFORMATION.
- (a) Determine locations and type of enemy Mpns covering the Div's landing beaches.
- Determine enemy obstacles on the Div's landing beaches and approaches inland, with particular attention to mines.
- (c) Determine terrain obstacles which will hinder the Adv of Mecz equipment, with particular reference to terraces and areas of deep, loose sand.
- Determine the location and type of the enemy's main defensive positions, including supporting and Res positions.
- (e) Determine the disposition of the enemy's forces and the size and location of his Res.
- RECONNAISSANCE AND OBSERVATION MISSIONS.

00/040

(a) Subordinate units are advised that Div is scheduled to receive vertical and oblique aerial photographic coverage from aerial Ren up through D-minus-3-day. Distribution of photographs and interpretation reports will be made without request.



ANNEX BAKER TO OPN PLAN 49-44 (cont'd)

- (b) All units will follow Div Int SOP, dated 15 November, 1944.
- (c) Div and Regt OP's will be established at the earliest possible time and will report as established.
- (d) Contact with the enemy will be maintained by patrols. Should contact with the enemy be lost, listening posts will be placed ahead of the front lines at night.
- 4. MAPS, CHARTS AND AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHS.
- (a) These will be issued as obtained or prepared, under supervision of the Div Int O. Special requests to D-2. For established distribution of maps and other Int material, see Appendix No. 3.
- (b) The official map of the operation is the Air & Gunnery Target Map, scale 1:10,000. All reports and overlays will be based on this map.
- 5. PRISONERS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS AND MATERIEL.
  - (a) Prisoners.
- (1) Procedure in accordance with Div Int SOP, except that RCT POW collecting points will be established initially and will receive and hold PCW's until receipt of further orders from Div. POW's will then be forwarded to designated Div POW collecting point.
- (2) While Opns are in progress, all non-Allied Pers, regardless of connection with the Japanese military, will be considered POW's until examination by authorized Int Pers determines their exact status.
  - (b) Captured Documents and Materiel.
    - (1) In accordance with Div Int SOP.
- (2) Strict compliance with the provisions of Pacific Fleet Letter 44L-44, "Handling of Captured Enemy Material and Documents", will be enforced. In addition to the materials listed therein as being needed for Int purposes, all rifles, carbines, uniforms and individual equipment (including packs, helmets, belts, cartridge boxes, canteens, mess kits, etc.) will be collected and turned over to D-2 for shipment to JICPOA. Enemy Regt standards, flags of ships and major shore installations and flags and insignia of officers of Flag or General rank will be forwarded to D-2. Other small Japanese flags and insignia normally carried by in-



#### ANNEX BAKER TO OPN PLAN 49-44

dividuals may be passed as souvenirs. All Pers within the Div will be alert for equipment not heretofore encountered and will deliver or report such equipment to Int sections.

- (3) A special effort will be made by all Pers to preserve intact enemy radio, radar, D/F and similar equipment. When such equipment is captured, whether intact or damaged, it will be placed under guard until final disposition is made under the direct supervision of the Com O in charge.
- (4) An Int team from JICPOA will be attached to this Div under the direction of D-2. The document and material Gp of this team will accept custody of and assist in the evaluation of documents and material. The field study Go will make detailed studies of the enemy installations and ground defensive organization. Pers from a Salv Plat attached to Corps by JICPOA will be available to Div for special assignments.

#### 6. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE.

- (a) Opn orders, overlays, SOP's, SOI's, and other compromising material WILL NOT be taken forward of Regt CP's, except that such excerpts of the above as are considered necessary to the Bn Comdr may be taken to Bn CP's for the proper functioning of that Ech. Officers and men will be cognizant at all times of the importance of strict security and that classified documents must not fall into the enemy's hands.
- (b) Div Int SOP will apply. The following measures are reemphasized:
- (1) Pers of this command are again warned that in case of capture only the NAME, RANK and SERIAL NUMBER will be given.
- (2) Pers of this command are prohibited from having diaries in their possession.
- (3) Cam discipline, blackout regulations and dispersion principles will be rigidly observed.
  - (c) Censorship. See Appendix No. 1.

#### 7. REPORTS AND DISTRIBUTION.

- (a) Daily periodic reports as of 1600 to arrive at D-2 Sec by 1800. In case it is impossible to deliver a full periodic report, dispatch summaries will be sent in accordance with Div Int SOP, periodic reports to follow as soon as practicable.
- (b) All other reports in compliance with Div Int SOP, and Div Int Memo No 5-44, dtd 26 Dec 44.

Annex BAKER



ANNEX BAKER TO OPN PLAN 49-44 (contia)

(c) D-2 periodic and summary reports will be distributed to next higher, adjacent and lower units down to Bns as the situation requires and permits.

BY COMMAND OF MAJ GEN C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER Col, USMC C of S

#### APPENDICES:

Appendix No 1. Special Censorship Instructions upon Emb.

Appendix No 2. Daylight and Dark and Tide Tables.

Appendix No 3. Distribution of Maps and other Int Material.
Appendix No 4. Summary of Enemy Situation (to be issued later).

DISTRIBUTION: Annex XRAY Plus: 24th Mer - 75 Copies.

OFFICIAL:

G. L. MCCORMICK Lt Col, USMCR

ACofS, D-2



Ser. ØØØ1432 106/rmw

COPY	NO	
0 03 1	710	

4th Mar Div AT SEA 25 Jan, 1945, 1200.

APPENDIX NO. 1 TO ANNEX BAKER TO OPN PLAN NO. 49-44 (REVISED)

# SPECIAL CENSORSHIP INSTRUCTIONS UPON EMBARKATION

- l. Rehearsal. Upon Emb for the rehearsal area, through and until the time for actual sailing for the combat area, Pers under this command will not indicate in any way, in their correspondence, that they are in transit to a new area, undergoing special training or anticipating combat duty.
- 2. In Route to Combat Area. Upon departure for the combat area from the HAWAIIAN Area, Pers may write of the fact that they are at sea, going into combat, and may make general statements about the weather and shipboard experiences, so long as the names, types or armament of ships, formations, dates of sailing or arrival, the Obj, or other details of the Opn are not divulged. Reference may not be made to the fact that the convoy has crossed the international date line. Hail written during this period will not be dispatched until after arrival at the combat area, and then only upon order of the CG, Exped Trs.
- 3. Assault Phase. (a) Pers may not write that they have arrived at the Obj or are participating in combat until CINCPOA communique or press release announces the identity and location of assault units engaged in the Opn and Div Hq announces this release. Thereafter, they may write of their location and personal experiences but may not mention the names of ships. No relaxation of basic censorship regulations is authorized.
- (b) Upon completion of the assault phase, determine by date of transfer of command from LF Comdr to Island Comdr, Pers may no longer mention their location and full censorship regulations will be observed.
- 4. All unit Condrs of this command through all CO's of Trs, will, upon reporting aboard their ships:
- (a) Promulgate the contents of Par 1, above, when Trs are embarked for the rehearsal area.
- (b) Promulgate the contents of Par 2, above, when Trs are embarked for the combat area.
- (c) Fromulgate the contents of Par 3, above, immediately prior to arrival in the combat area.
- (d) Inform all members of the command aboard that all Tr Appendix 1 to Annex BAKER (Revised)





# APPENDIX NO 1 TO ANNEX BAKER TO OPN PLANINO 49-44 (REVISED)

personal mail will be censored exclusively by Tr unit censor and will not be placed in ships mail boxes or post offices.

- (e) Notify ships censors and post office that they must mot accept mail from Trs except on order of the CO's of Trs.
- (f) Arrange for safe stowage of censored mail pending dispatch from the combat area.

BY COMMAND OF MAJ GEN C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER Col, USLIC

DISTRIBUTION: Annex XRAY Plus: 24th Mar 75

14th Mar 75

OFFICIAL: I He Comuch

G. L. HCCORMICK

Lt Col, USMCR ACofS, D-2

- LIBRARY ARMED FORCES STAFF COLLEGE



Ser. 0001138 106/rmw COPY NO

4th Mar Div IN THE FIELD 26 Dec, 1944, 1200

APPENDIX NO. 2 TO ANNEX BAKER TO OPN PLAN NO. 49-44

# DAYLIGHT AND DARK AND TIDE TABLES

1. Daylight and Dark Tables for IWO JIMA for February and March, 1945.

a.

February 1945 (-10 Zone Time)

1945	BEGIN OF			:END OF	:PER			*	: PHASE
FEB	: MORNING :TWILIGHT	: :SUNRISE	: Sunset	:EVENING :TWILIGHT		KNESS:	OONRIS	E:MOONSET	· OF
1	0600	0719	1819	1937	10	23	2145	0948	
2 3	0600	0718	1819	1937	10	<u> </u>	2237	1051	
3 4	0559	0718	1820	1938	10	SI	2327	1053	
5 5	0559 0559	0717 0716	1822 1821	1939 1939	10 10	20 19	0010	1126	Y
	0000	0,10	7000	1909	10	19	0018	1200	Last રૂt
6	0558	0716	1883	1940	10	18	0119	1237	≈ 0
<b>7</b> 8	0558 0557	0715	1824	1941	10	16	0205	1317	
9	0557	0714 0714	1824 1825	1941 1942	10	15	0300	1402	
10	0556	0713	1886	1943	10 10	14 13	0357 0454	1454 1550	
• •			4990	20.0		10	O	1000	
12	0556 0555	0712	1926	1943	10	18	0551	1651	
13	0555 0554	0712 0711	1827 1828	1944 1944	10	10	0644	1755	New
14	0553	0711	1888	1945 1945	10 10	09 08	0734 0820	2008 2008	
15	0552	0710	1829	1945	ĩŏ	07	0908	S11S	
1.0	0553	0700	7000			_			
16 17	0551 0551	0709 0708	18 <b>3</b> 0 18 <b>3</b> 0	1946 1947	10	05	0947	2216	
18	0550	0708	1831	1947 1948	10 10	03 02	1028 1108	2319	
19	0549	0707	1831	1948	10	01	1152	0021	lstat
20	0549	0707	1832	1949	10	00	1238	0123	2000
21	0548	0706	1020	7040		= 0	*	0001	
\$ <u>\$</u>	0547	0705	1832 1833	1949 1950	09 09	58 56	1327 1419	022 <u>4</u> 0322	
23	0546	0704	1833	1951	09	54	1514	0417	
24	0545	0703	1834	1952	09	52	1608	0506	
25	0544	0702	1834	1952	09	51	1703	0552	
26	0543	0701	1835	1953	09	50	1757	0634	
27	0543	0701	1836	1954	09	49	1850	0713	Full
<b>S</b> 8	0542	0700	1836	1954	09	48	1941	0748	



# APPENDIX NO. 2 TO ANNEX BAKER TO OPERATION PLAN NO. 49-44 (contid)

b.

# March 1945 (-10 Zone Time)

	BEGIN.OF MORNING TWILIGHT		:	END OF EVENING TWILIGHT		NESS		: :MOONSET	PHASE OF MOON
1 2 3 4 5	0542 0542 0541 0540 0540	0659 0658 0657 0656 0655	1837 1837 1838 1838 1839	1954 1954 1954 1955 1955	09 09 09 09	48 47 46 45 44	2031 2121 2211 2302 2355	0821 0853 0925 0959 1034	
6 7 8 9 10	0539 0538 0537 0536 0535	0654 0653 0652 0651 0650	1839 1840 1841 1841 1842	1956 1956 1957 1957 1958	09 09 09 09	42 41 39 38 36	0049 0144 0240 0335	1112 1154 1241 1334 1431	LastQr
11 12 13 14 15	0534 0533 0532 0531 0530	0649 0648 0647 0646 0645	1842 1842 1842 1843 1843	1958 1959 2000 2000 2001	09 09 09 09	35 33 31 30 28	0429 0520 0609 0654 0737	1533 1638 1743 1851 1957	New
16 17 18 19 20	0529 0528 0527 0525 0524	0644 0643 0642 0641 0640	1844 1844 1845 1845 1846	2003 2002 2003 2001	09 09 09 09	27 26 23 22 19	0819 0902 0947 1034 1122	2104 2209 2313  0027	lstQr
21 22 23 24 25	0522 0521 0519 0518 0516	06 <b>39</b> 06 <b>37</b> 0636 0635 0634	1846 1847 1847 1848 1848	2003 2004 2004 2005 2005	09 09 09 09	18 15 14 11 10	1214 1308 1403 1458 1551	0117 0214 0305 0353 0435	-
26 27 28 29 30	0515 0514 0513 0512 0511	0633 0632 0631 0630 0629	1849 1849 1849 1850 1850	2006 2006 2007 2008 2008	09 09 09 09	08 07 05 03 02	1644 1736 1827 1916 2007	0513 0549 0622 0654 0726	Full
31	0510	0628	1851	8009	09	01	2058	0758	

Appendix 2 to Annex BAKER



APPENDIX NO. 2 TO ANNEX BAKER TO OPERATION PLAN NO. 49-44 (cont'd)

2. Tide Tables for IWO JIMA for February and March, 1945.

February 1945 (-10 Zone Time)

DATE	:HIGH W	ATER A.M.	:HIGH WA	MER P.M	.:LOW WAT	ER A.H.	:LOW WAT	ER F.H.
1945		: HEIGHT	na na ma	HEIGHT		HELGHT	;	HEIGHT
FZB	: TILE	: (FT)		(FT)	: TIME :	(FT)	: TILE :	(FT)
1	1037	2.7	2201	2.5	0348	0.2	1602	1.1
2	1059	2.6	2234	2.4	0415	0.4	1631	1.0
3	1123	2.6	2313	2.3	0442	0.6	1704	1.0
<u>4</u> 5	1147 0004	2.5 2.1	1221	2.4	0509	0.9	1741	1.1
J	0004	حت و بلد	7227	2.4	0538	1.2	1835	1.1
6	0122	2.0	1308	2.4	0620	1.5	2019	1.1
7	0315	2.0	1410	2.3	0805	1.8	2211	0.9
8	0535	2.1	1516	2.4	1035	1.8	2313	0.6
9	0642	2.4	1625	2,5	1142	1.7	States along twen strong	
10	0723	2.6	1726	2.6	0002	0.3	1226	1.6
11	0801	2.7	1820	2.7	0043	0.0	1308	1.4
12	0835	2.9	1914	2.9	0123	-0.2	1346	1.3
13	0908	3.0	2004	3.0	0202	-0.3	1422	1.1
14	0942	2.9	2049	3.0	0241	-0.3	1500	0.9
15	1010	2.9	2135	2.9	0318	-0.2	1535	0.8
16	1038	2.8	2222	2.7	0353	0.1	1613	0.7
17	1106	2.7	2313	$\tilde{2}$ .6	0425	0.4	1653	0.7
18	1133	2.6		منت جنته مسو	0457	Ŭ.8	1737	0.7
19	0011	2.4	1201	2.5	0526	1.1	1834	0.8
20	0123	2.0	1240	2,4	0554	1.5	2017	0.8
21	0320	1.9	1344	2.2	0626	1.8	2211	0.7
22	0354	2.1	1517	2.2	1105	1.9	2320	0.5
23	0711	2.3	1652	2.3	1159	1.7	~~~~	~
24	0736	2.4	1804	2.4	0007	0.3	1238	1.5
25	0800	2.6	1858	2.5	0048	0.1	1310	1.3
26	0826	2.6	1940	2.6	0123	0.0	1341	1.1
27	0848	2.7	2018	2.7	0157	0.0	1410	0.9
28	0911	2,7	2052	2.7	0227	0.1	1439	0.8





APPENDIX NO. 2 TO ANNEX BAKER TO OPERATION PLAN NO. 49-44 (cont'd)

b.

March 1945 (-10 Zone Time)

DATE	:HIGH WAS	rer A.M.	:HIGH W.	ATER P.M	.:LOW WA	TER A.M.	: LOW WA	TER P.M.
1945 MAR.	TIME	HEIGHT (FT)		HEIGHT		: HEIGHT : (FT)	TIME	1 1
1 2 3 4 5	0932 0950 1007 1023 1046	2.7 2.7 2.6 2.6 2.5	2121 2151 2221 2257 2341	2.7 2.6 2.5 2.4 2.2	0257 0324 0351 0414 0439	0.2 0.3 0.5 0.7 0.9	1509 1535 1602 1630 1703	0.7 0.6 0.6 0.6 0.7
6 7 8 9 10	1112 0048 0232 0513 0621	2.5 2.1 2.0 2.1 2.4	1152 1255 1426 1603	2.3 2.8 2.8 2.3	0507 0535 0626 1026 1130	1.2 1.5 1.8 1.9 1.7	1743 1848 2059 2241 2339	0.8 0.9 0.9 0.6 0.3
11 12 13 14 15	0657 0728 0800 0831 0859	0.67 0.89 0.99	1717 1820 1912 2004 2051	2.5 2.7 2.8 3.0 3.0	1213 0024 0107 0146 0223	1.4 0.1 -0.1 -0.2 -0.1	1252 1328 1403 1438	1.1 0.9 0.6 0.4
16 17 18 19 20	0927 0953 1017 1041 0003	2.9 2.8 2.7 2.6 2.3	2133 2223 2310  1107	3.0 2.8 2.6 2.5	0259 0333 0404 0433 0500	0.1 0.4 0.7 1.0 1.3	1515 1551 1629 1710 1758	0.3 0.2 0.3 0.5
21 22 23 24 25	0113 0302 0640 0644 0702	2.1 1.9 2.1 2.3 2.4	1132 1242 1502 1700 1808	8.8 8.1 8.0 8.1 8.3	0523 0543 1135 1204 1230	1.6 1.9 1.8 1.5	1914 2139 2301 2349	0.7 0.8 0.6 0.5
26 27 28 29 30	0724 0744 0806 0827 0844	2.5 2.6 2.6 2.7	1856 1935 2010 2043 2113	2.4 2.6 2.7 2.7 2.7	0028 0102 0133 0203 0231	0.4 0.3 0.3 0.4 0.5	1256 1321 1348 1414 1441	1.0 0.8 0.6 0.5 0.4
31	0900	2.7	2143	2.7	0259	0.6	1508	0.3

SELECTION IN

- 4 -



APPENDIX NO. 8 TO ANNEX BAKER TO OPN PLAN NO. 49-44 (cont'd)

BY COMMAND OF MAJ GEN C, B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER Col, USMC C of S

DISTRIBUTION: Annex XRAY, plus: 24th Mer - 75 14th Mer - 75

OFFICIAL:

G. L. MCCORMICK LtCol, USMCR ACofS, D-2



COP	Y	100	<b>)</b>

4th Mar Div IN THE FIELD 17 Jan, 1945, 1200.

APPENDIX NO. 4 TO ANNEX BAKER TO OPN PLAN NO. 49-44

#### SUMMARY OF THE ENEMY SITUATION

- 1. See C-2 Special Study of the Enemy Situation, prepared by V Amph Corps in conjunction with JICPOA. Distribution, Special, included herewith in Par. 3.
- 2. At SATPAN distribution will be made to all Div and Atchd units of (a) Enemy Situation Map and (b) additional Photos both from the D minus 15 coverage.
  - 3. Distribution of C-2 Special Study:

Distribution is made direct to CO of Trs aboard ships as indicated. Each CO of Trs will effect distribution to include all 4th Div and Atchd Pers.

Vessel	Quantity	Responsible Officer
LST 763	5	Lt G. H. Giraud
LST 726	5	Maj C. V. Watson
LST 764 LST 1031	5 5	Maj D. E. Noll Maj H. E. Feehan
LST 1052	5 5	Maj R. J. Spritzen
LST 766	3	Lt T. R. Rozga
Logan APA-196	25	Maj F. L. Arbel
Newberry APA-158	25	Lt Col R. Haas
Mifflin APA-207	25	Maj R. H. Davidson
Lowndes APA-154	30	Maj J. S. Scales
LST 780	5	Lt C. J. Ahearn
LST 761	5	Lt R. G. Levffer
LST 716	5	Lt G. M. Randall
LST 587	5 5 5	Lt M. D. Smith, Jr.
LST 725	5	Lt W. E. Worsham
LST 642		Lt S. Gordon
Leo AKA-60	2	1st Lt L. G. Thomas
LSM 201	2	Ens R. H. Ross
LSM 202	2	Lt (jg) I. D. Thunder
LSM 166	2 2 2 2 2	g. o.
LSM 126	2	C. O.
LSM 211	<i>&amp;</i>	

# APPENDIX 4 TO ANNEX BAKER TO OPN PLAN 49-44 (cont'd)

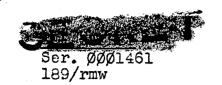
Vessel	Quantity	Responsible Officer
Bayfield APA-33	40	D-2
Mellette APA-156	30	Ass't D-2
Hendry AFA_118	<b>3</b> 5	Maj P. S. Treitel
Sibley APA-206	35	Lt Col A.A. Vandergrift, Jr.
Artemis AKA-21	4	Capt A. E. Bailey
Shoshone AKA-65	2	lst Lt R. P. Sorlein
LSM_238	2	Capt E. R. McCarthy
LSM 48	2	Capt R. F. Seasholtz
LSM 59	2	lst Lt J, A. Brenden
LSM 239	2	1st Lt T. M. Horne
LSM 145	2 2 2 2 2 2 2	lst Lt G. A. Krinbring
LSM 260	22	1st Lt J. A. Manion
Hinsdale APA-120	25	Col J. R. Lanigan
Pickens APA-190	30	Lt Col L. C. Hudson
Sanborn APA-193	25	Lt Col L. C. Hudson Lt Col J. M. Chambers
Napa APA-157	25	Lt Col H. V. Mustain
Southhampton AKA-66		Maj S. W. Meredith
LST 713	5	Lt. R. W. Owens
LST 684	5	Lt C. R. Coogan Lt H. E. Ing, Jr.
LST 751	5	Lt H. E. Ing, Jr.
LST 787	5	Lt F. Kendall
LST 928	5	Lt Hicks Stone
LST 789	2555555222 222	Lt H. helton
LSM 60	2	Lt R. J. Bracken
LSM 241	2	Lt A. G. Smith
LSM 323	2	g. o.
LSM 70		g. o.
LSM 74	2 .	C. O.
Staging Area (5th Amph Trac)	5	C. O.
Staging Area (2d Armd Amph Trac	) 3	C, O.

BY COMMAND OF MAJ GEN C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER Col, USMC C of S

DISTRIBUTION: Same as Annex BAKER.

G. L. McCORMICK Lt Col., USMCR ACofS, D-2



COPY NO\_\_\_\_

4th Mar Div AT SEA

6 Feb, 1945, 1600.

#### ADDENDUM 1 TO ANNEX CHARLIE TO DIV OPN PLAN NO. 49-44

1. Under Task Organization delete all between TG 54.1 and 52.5, exclusive, and insert the following:

#### Fire Support Unit One 54.1.1

NEVADA (GF), IDAHO @INDIANAPOLIS	2 <b>O</b> BB
VICKSBURG	1 1
NEWCOMB, H. L. EDWARDS	
R. P. LÉARY, BENNION (FD)	4 DD

#### Fire Support Unit Two 54.1.2

TENNES	SSEE	1	OBB
	LAKE CITY	1	CA
*SANTA	FE, #PASADENA	2	$\mathtt{CL}$
H. A.	WILEY, TERRY, HALLIGAN		
HALL		4	DD

#### Fire Support Unit Three 54.1.3

@WASHINGTON	1	BB
TEXAS (F), ARKANSAS		OBB
TUSCALOOSA, #BOSTON, #PITTSBURGH	3	CA
*BILOXI, #ASTORIA		CL
J. D. HENLEY. HAMILTON. STEMBEL	3	DD

#### Fire Support Unit Four 54.1.4

@NORTH CAROLINA NEW YORK	-	BB OBB
CHESTER (F), PENSAC <b>O</b> LA, #SAN FRANCISCO	_	CA
#SPRINGFIELD, #WILKES-BARRE	2	CL
BRYANT, D. W. TAYLOR, TWIGGS, CAPPS. LEUTZE	5	DD

#### % Fire Support Unit Five 54.1.5

VINCENNES (F), MIAMI,		
\$SANTA FE, BILOXI	4	CL
Des Div 50	4	DD
Des Div 94	3	DD

#### NOTES:

@ - Attached from TF 58 DCG and DOG plus one.



#### ANNEX CHARLIE TO DIV OPN PLAN NO. 49-44

\* - Attached from TF 58 DOG or DOG plus one.

# - Attached from TF 58 DOG Day, possibly.

% - Attached from TF 58 DOG plus one, possibly. \$ - If the SANTA FE and BILOXI arrive on DOG Day they will be attached to FSU 2 and 3, respectively, as shown. If they do not arrive until DOG plus one they will be placed in FSU 5 for assignment.

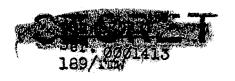
BY COMMAND OF MAJ GEN C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER Col, USMC C'of S

DISTRIBUTION: Same as Annex CHARLIE.

OFFICIAL:

alfallock E. A. POLLOCK Col, USMC



4th Mar Div AT SEA 12 Jan, 1945, 1200

# ANNEX CHARLIE TO OPH PLAN NO. 49-44

### NAVAL GUNFIRE SUPPORT

Maps: See Annex BAKER (Int).

#### TASK ORGANIZATION

#### FIRE SUPPORT GROUP (54.1)

# Fire Support Unit ONE (54.1.1)

BB 44 CALIFORNIA (FF)

CA 35 INDIANAPOLIS (Not available until 0730, Dog-day).

CA 28 LOUISVILLE (F)

DD 481 LEUTZE (F)

DD 586 NEWCOMB

DD 663 H. L. EDWARDS

DD 664 R. P. LEARY

DD 662 BENNION (FD)

# Fire Support Unit TWO (54.1.2)

BB 48 WEST VIRGINIA (F)

BB 56 NEVADA

CA 37 TUSCALOOSA

DLB 18 HAMILTON

DD 591 TWIGGS

DD 584 HALLIGAN

DD 583 HALL (F)

# Fire Support Unit THREE (54.1.3)

BB 35 TEXAS (F)

CA 33 PORTLAND

CA 25 SALT LAKE CITY

DD 644 STEMBEL (FD)

DD 553 J. D. HENLEY

#### Fire Support Unit FOUR (54.1.4)

BB 41 MISSISSIPPI

BB 45 COLORADO

BB 40 NEW MEXICO (F)

CA 27 CHESTER

CA 24 PENSACOLA

DD 665 BRYANT (FD)

DD 552 EVANS

DD 551 D. W. TAYLOR

DD 513 TERRY

DD 550 CAPPS (F)

Annex CHARLIE

- 1 -



# Gunboat Support Group (52.5)

Group Flagship LCI(L) 983

Gunboat Support Unit ONE (52.5.1)

LCI(L) 627 (F)

LCI(G) 450, 466, 469, 471, 473, 474

Gunboat Support Unit TWO (52.5.2)

LCI(G) 457 (F), 346, 348, 438, 441, 449

Gunboat Support Unit THREE (52.5.3)

LCS(L) 51 (F), 32, 33, 34, 35, 36

Gunboat Support Unit FOUR (52.5.4)

LCS(L) 31 (F), 52, 53, 54, 55, 56

Mortar Support Group (52.6)

Mortar Support Unit ONE (52.6.1)

LCI(M) 630 (GF), 631 (F), 632, 638, 756, 1010

Mortar Support Unit TWO (52.5.2)

LCI(M) 633 (F), 757, 760, 1011, 1012, 1023

Mortar Support Unit THREE (52.6.3)

LCI(N) 660 (F), 658, 659, 754, 1056, 1057

Mortar Support Unit FOUR (52.6.4)

LCI(M) 741 (F), 739, 740, 742, 1058, 1059

Mortar Support Unit FIVE (52.6.5)

LCI(M) 355 (F), 351, 352, 353, 354, 358

RCM and Rocket Support Group (52.7)

RCM Unit ONE (52.7.1)

LCI(L)(3)(R)(RCM) 642 (F), 651, 707, 708 771, 772, 1029, 1030, 1077



# RCM Unit TWO (52.7.2)

LCI(G)(RCM) 345 (F), 80, 43?

- 1. (a) Task Force 52 and 54 will Spt the landing on IWO JIMA by executing preliminary bombardment for destruction of Defs, by intensive close Spt of the landing, as scheduled in App 1 and 2, and thereafter by delivery of call fires, deep supporting fires and harassing fires as later scheduled.
- (b) Fire Spt units will Spt the landing by delivering fires from positions and sectors as outlined.

### 2. (a) Relief of Fire Support Ships.

- (1) There will not be sufficient ships present to effect simultaneous or nearly simultaneous reliefs of Fire Spt Ships. It is therefore necessary to accomplish reliefs of ships in "piecemeal" beginning about 1000 daily. Each ship will not relieve until it is fully cognizant of the situation. For this reason reliefs will run throughout the day until about 1600. Reliefs must be completed before the night retirement. The relieving ships will then be available for night illumination and harassing fires; for the pre-King hour preparation and for continuing the Spt of the Atk, until reliefs begin about 1000 the following day.
- (2) Plans and orders for the necessary retirement of ships at night are completed by the NAF Comdr about 1200 daily. It is therefore necessary that Naval Ln Officers anticipate their needs for additional ships for the following day over and above those already assigned. It is realized that such a request can be based only on an estimate of the number of assault Bns which will be in the line.

# (b) Assignment of Fire Support Ships.

Every attempt will be made to assign a direct Spt ship to each assault Bn plus one Hvy ship, with organic air spot, as a Div Gen  $\operatorname{Spt}$  ship.

# (c) Requests for Night Illumination and Harassing Fires.

(1) Since reliefs of ships will be accomplished prior to darkness, sufficient ships should be assigned to the Div to accomplish the necessary night illumination and harassing fires. This will normally be a direct Spt ship per assault Bn plus one, or possibly more, Div Gen Spt ships. If harassing fire missions are required over and above the capabilities of ships assigned to

assault Bns, these should reach Div NGF 0 by 1800 daily.

- (2) Requests for deep Spt missions, including King hour preparations, beyond those capabilities of ships assigned to assault Bns should reach Div not later than 2300 daily.
  - (d) Summary of Requests for NGF Support.

1030 Requests for D/S ships for the following day.

Requests for additional harassing fire missions for the night over and above D/S ship capabilities.

Request for <u>additional</u> deep Spt missions for King hour preparation over and above D/S ship capabilities.

- (e) Control of Prearranged Fires.
- (1) In App 1 fire Spt ships of FSU 1 are plotted in the position they will be in by H-35. Prior to this time these ships will be closing on these positions.
- (2) App 2 presents an overall picture of the gunfire plan for continuing close supporting fires after the landing. The rectangular blocks shown indicate the desired progressive lifting of fire according to Tr Adv. The times shown in the blocks are the times fire is to be lifted inland therefrom to the next series of the target blocks. Coordination of scheduled fires prior to How hour with the progress of the leading wave will be accomplished by an air Obsrof the 4th Mar Div and CTF 51, via SAO net as indicated below:

CTF 51:

When the leading wave of LVT's is 1000 yds from the beach. When the gunboats fire their last salvos of rockets. When the leading wave of LVT's is 400 yds from the beach. When the leading wave hits the beach.

In the event of casualty or radio failure, these reports will be made by an air Obsr from the 5th Mar Div.

b. Based on the above information CTF 51 will announce on the Gunfire Control Circuit:

How minus FIVE minutes. How-hour. How plus FIVE minutes.



c. The last announcement will give the exact local time of How-hour to be used for delivery of fires scheduled relative to that hour. At each announcement firing ships will adjust scheduled fires so that they will be lifted at uniform times.

d. Fires after How-hour will be coordinated as follows: Fires are scheduled to Adv inland on a carefully planned time basis calculated to maintain the fires approximately 400 yds in front of the expected Adv of Trs. When the final line of scheduled fires is reached, fires will be maintained there until ordered lifted by Trs. If the Adv of Trs is not as rapid as expected, the scheduled fires betweer. Hor-hour and How plus 90 minutes must be modified so as to most effectively Spt the Adv. This will be accomplished by the 4th and 5th Mar Div air Obsrs on the SAO net reporting the position of front lines and making specific recommendations for the repetition of blocks of fire, ceasing fire in blocks, or any other pertinent; recommendations. Div requests NAF over NGF control to repeat or lift fires on designated "blocks". Cor will rapidly consider the effect of such request on the Cor front and approve or deny the request on the gunfire control circuit. The NAF Comdr issues necessary instructions to the ships concerned. Scheduled fires in Z's of action of supported Bns after How hour may be ceased by the SFC Party of that Bn. Where scheduled fires are delivered by ships other than direct Spt, those ships Gd the frequency of the SFC. Party concerned.

# 3. Coordination of NGF, Arty and Air.

Bn and Regt NLO's will coordinate all requests for harassing and prearranged fires with air and Arty before submitting such requests to Div.

# 4. (a) Ammunition.

- (1) 1200 f.s. Am will be used in overhead firing over boats and Trs until the assigned target areas are sufficiently high for the service velocity trajectory safely to clear LCI(G)'s in the line of fire.
- (2) Air bursts will be used in the pre-How-hour preparation until the leading wave passes the line of fire-Spt DD's. Air burst may be employed by SFC Parties or by ships when the line of fire is such that it does not pass over the heads of friendly Trs or over landing craft. After the leading wave passes the line of fire Spt DD's, air bursts may be fired only when authorized by a SFC Party. SFC Parties will authorize use of air bursts only when the line of fire does not pass over the head of friendly Trs.
  - (3) AA Common projectiles which are fired over or





ANNEX CHARLIE TO OFF PLAN NO. 49-44 (cont'd)

close to our Trs and landing craft will be fuzed with Mark 29 superquick fuzes; projectiles with Mark 18 time fuzes will be used for all other firing. Mark 18 fuzes will be set on safe except when air bursts are called for.

# (b) Air Spot.

(1) Air Spot for ships gunfire will be supplied as follows:

a. VO\_VCS from CA's and BB's will be employed primarily to spot for parent ships, and secondarily to spot for DD's. Their use is contingent upon weather conditions permitting launching and recovery.

b. Twenty-four VOF spotting aircraft of fighter type will be employed primarily to spot for DD's. On Dog-day and Dog plus one, 8 VOF planes will be maintained on station. On Dog plus two and thereafter 6 VOF planes will be maintained on station from 0730 to 1730, to be relieved at intervals of 12 hours. Half of these VOF planes will normally be assigned 4th Par Div firing ships.

e. Planes will maintain continuous surveillance in Z of action of the supported Bn for targets of opportunity and information of tactical value to the ground Trs. Targets of opportunity located within the supported Bn Z of action and in enemy territory may be fired upon at the discretion of the air spotter; targets of opportunity in Adj Z's may be fired upon after clearance has been secured from a SFC Party. Tac information observed by spotting pilots must be reported to the SFC Party as it becomes available. Close cooperation between CHARLIZ and planes must be maintained at all times. CHARLIZ should regard planes as an elevated spotting station which can assist in locating Wons firing at our own Trs and in adjusting fire on those targets. Full information as to front lines, Z's of action of the supported Inf Bn must be given planes.

# (c) Briefing of Trs.

NGF O's of all Echs must insure that all Trs are completely briefed on the gunfire Spt plan, with particular emphasis on the "rolling barrage" fired after how-hour. In order to reduce inaccurate reports of NGF falling short, Pers must realize that NGF does not fall short in single rounds but in salvos of a full Btry (4 or 5 guns). It should therefore be possible to differentiate between Jap hort and Arty fire, since these Wpns habitually fire by one or two pieces.

# (d) Gunboat Spt.

CHAPLIE TO OPN PLAN NO. 49-44 (cont'd)

- (1) LCS(L)(3), LCI(G), LCI(M), and LCI(R) Spt craft are available in considerable numbers and should be fully employed wherever practicable, especially by units with flanks resting on the coast. All such craft are equipped with TCS Rdo and, acting on a request passed up the chain of command, will come up on the SFC Parties spotting frequency like any other fire Spt ship.
- (2) The LCS(L)(3) mounts two lK 51 director-controlled twin 40mm MG's, one twin forward and one aft. In addition it carries 4 20mm MG's and a supply of 240 4.5" Barrage Rockets. These craft are capable of delivering accurate direct fire on targets of opportunity and should be habitually requested when gunboats are desired.
- (3) The LCI(G) Gunboat mounts 3 40mm MG's, 4 20mm MG's, 32-42 rocket launchers, and 550 4.5" Barrage Rockets. There is no director for the 40mm guns. Their fire is less accurate than LCS(L) since each 40mm mount is individually controlled by pointer and trainer. These craft should be used for deep Spt flanking direct fire only.
- (4) The LCI(M) Mortarboat mounts one 40mm M forward, 4 20mm 13 s, and 3 4.2 cml Morts with an Am Sup of 1200 rounds, including 20% WP. These craft are suitable for large area neutralization fire scheduled 1500 yds from our own front lines. These craft will be directed to come up on a CHARLIE frequency so that control of the fire can be maintained for safety. These craft are not suitable for call fires on targets of opportunity.
- (5) The LCI(R) Rocketboat mounts one 40mm RF forward, 4 20mm RF's, and 6 rocket launchers with a Sup of up to 2800 5" spin stabilized rockets. These craft may be used for large area neutralization in areas approximately 2000 yds from our own Trs.

#### 5. COLLUNICATION.

- (a) See App 3 (Shore Fire Control Com).
- (b) See Annex CHARLIE to VAC Opn Plan No. 3-44. Par. 5.

BY COMMAND OF MAJ GEN C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER Col. USMC C'of S

#### APPENDICES:

- NGF Spt Flan, Dog-day, sunrise to H-35. NGF Spt Plan, Dog-day, H-35 to sunset.

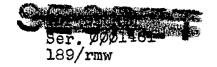
SFC Com.

# Annex Charlie to opn Plan no. 49-44 (cont'd)

DISTRIBUTION: Annex XRAY, plus:

23d Mar 24th Mar 25th Mar 180 75 150

E. A. POLLOCK
Col, USMC
D-3



COPY NO

4th Mar Div AT SEA 6 Feb, 1945, 1600.

ADDENDUM 2 TO APPENDIX 1 TO ANNEX CHARLIE TO DIV OPN PLAN NO. 49-44

- 1. At top of sheet add the following general note: "All TF 58 ships mentioned herein will commence scheduled fires as of the time of arriving and opening fire."
- Where ships are listed in fire Spt areas make the following changes:
  - Substitute VICKSBURG for BILOXI.

(b) Replace TUSCALOOSA in FSU 3.

- Substitute NORTH CAROLINA for NEW YORK.
- Add WASHINGTON under TUSCALOOSA in FSU 3.
- 3. At bottom of sheet add: "If the following ships are available on DOG-Day, they will perform the following tasks:
  - NEW YORK Join FSU 4 and stand by for special missions.
  - ASTORIA Delivers BILOXI's original scheduled fires.
  - (c) PASADENA - Delivers SANTA FE's original scheduled fires.
  - WILKES-BARRE Relieves CHESTER and delivers balance of CHESTER's scheduled fires.
  - SPRINGFIELD Join FSU 4 and stand by for special missions."
- In areas of the island covered by fires make the following changes:
  - Substitute NEVADA for TEXAS and change 14" to 16". (a)
  - (b) Substitute TEXAS for NEVADA and change 16" to 14".
  - Assign WASHINGTON, dawn to H-55, series EFKLMOPQ (c)
  - and TA 184, 300 rounds. 16". Assign TUSCALOOSA, dawn to H-55, series EFKLM, 100 rounds. 8".
  - Substitute NORTH CAROLINA for NEW YORK. Delete (e) "50 rounds 14" and substitute "300 rounds. 16."
  - Substitute VICKSBURG for BILOXI.





# ADDENDUM 2 TO APPENDIX 1 TO ANNEX CHARLIE TO DIV OPN PLAN NO.49-44

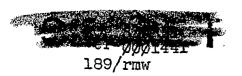
BY COMMAND OF MAJ GEN C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER Col, USMC C of S

DISTRIBUTION: Same as Annex CHARLIE.

OFFICIAL:

E. A. POLLOCK
Col, USMC
D-3



COPY NO

4th Mar Div AT SEA 26 Jan, 1945.

#### ADDENDUM 1 TO APPENDIX 1 TO ANNEX CHARLIE TO DIV OPN PLAN NO 49444

- l. Where ships are plotted in FS areas: delete TUSCALOOSA, substitute TEXAS for NEW YORK, substitute NEVADA for WEST VRIGINIA, substitute TENNESSEE for CALIFORNIA, substitute BILOXI for LOUIS. VILLE, substitute INDIANAPOLIS for HALL after 0730, substitute IDAHO for MISSISSIPPI; delete TERRY, EVANS, TAYLOR, CAPPS, PENSACOLA, NEW MEXICO and COLORADO and substitute NEW YORK, SAN FRANCISCO and PITTSBURGH .:
- 2. Where fires are plotted on the island: delete the area covered by the TUSCALOOSA; delete the area covered by the PENSACOLA; substitute NEVABA for NEW YORK; substitute IDAHO for MISSISSIPPI; substitute BILOXI for LOUISVILLE and change Am to 200 Rds, 5"; substitute TEXAS for WEST VIRGINIA and add WP as required; add INDIANAPOLIS in TA 184, 167, dawn to H-55, 200 Rds 8"; add PITTS-BURGH in TA 234, 216, dawn to H-35, 150 Rds 8"; substitute NEW YORK for COLORADO, change 16" to 14" and add south 3/5 of TA 218; substitute SAN FRANCISCO for NEW MEXICO, 150 Rds of 8", less south 3/5 of TA 218, and plus south 3/5 of TA 235.
- Add: Mortar Support Unit One, center of Ampact 183 S, H-35 to H-7.

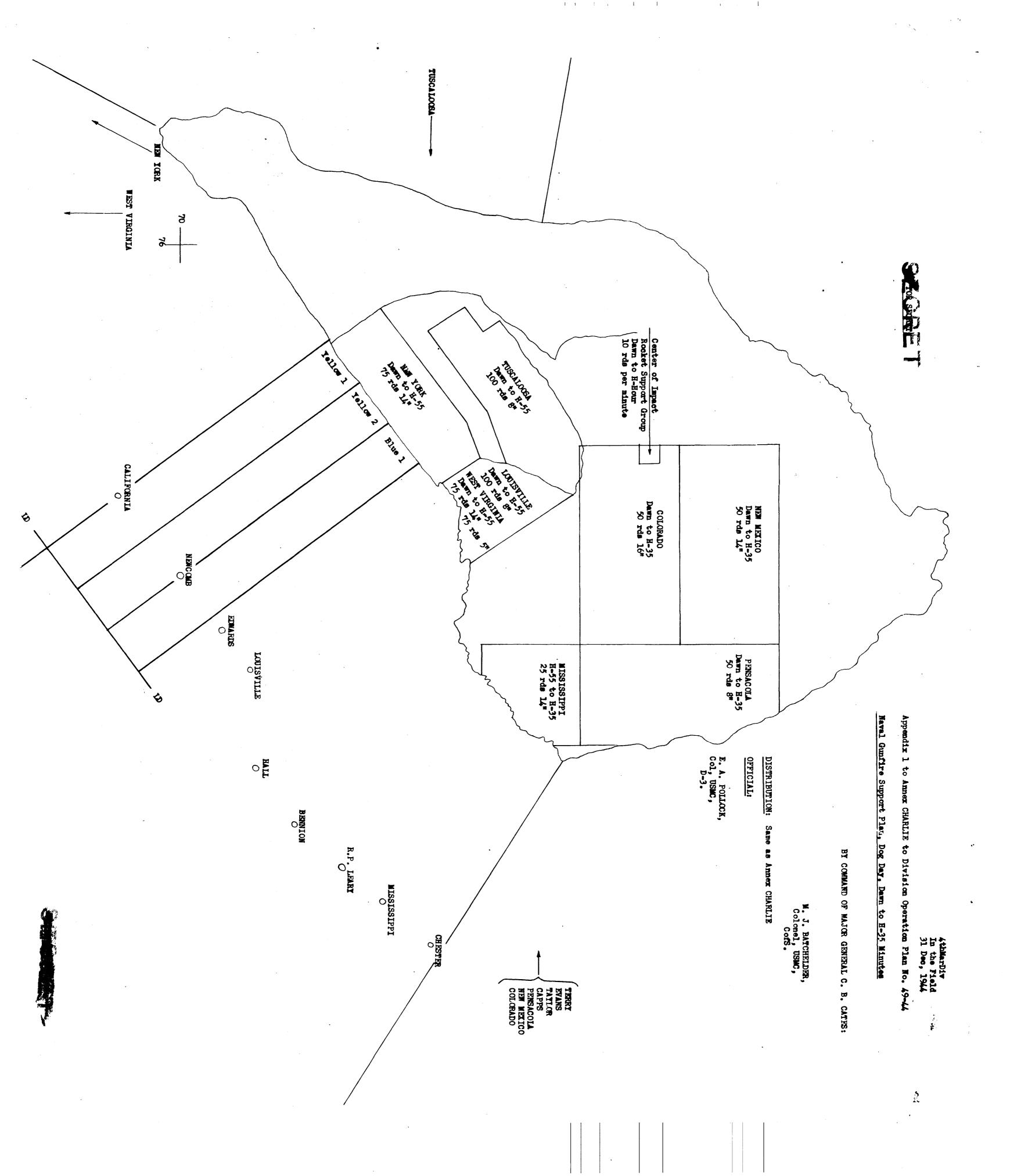
BY COMMAND OF MAJ GAILO, B. CAMES:

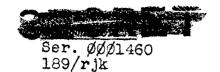
M. J. BATCHELDER Col, USMC C'of S

DISTRIBUTION: Same as Annex CHARLIE.

OFFICIAL:

ellock Col, D-3 USMC





COPY NO 4th Mar Div AT SEA 6 Feb, 1945, 1600

## ADDENDUM 2 TO APPENDIX 2 TO ANNEX CHARLIE TO DIV OPN PLAN NO. 49-44

- 1. At top of sheet add the following general note: "All TF58 ships mentioned herein will commence scheduled fires as of the time of arriving and opening fire."
- 2. Where ships are listed in fire support areas make the following changes:
- (a) Under SANTA FE add "or SALT LAKE CITY, which will accompany FSU 2 and fire SANTA FE's schedule until latter arrives and opens fire. SALT LAKE CITY then join FSU 3 and await orders."
  - (b) Substitute VICKSBURG for BILOXI.
  - (c) Substitute HAMILTON for LEUTZE.
- (d) Delete TUSCALOOSA, PENSACOLA, SALT LAKE CITY from list standing by with units to replenish ammunition.
  - (e) Substitute H. A. WILEY for HAMILTON.
  - (f) Substitute TERRY for TWIGGS.
  - (g) Add TUSCALOOSA under WASHINGTON in FSU 3.
  - (h) Substitute BILOXI for NORTH CAROLINA.
- (i) Add FENSACOLA under BILOXI in FSU 3 and add: "PENSACOLA fires schedules of BILOXI until arrival of latter, FENSACOLA thereafter reports for further orders."
  - (j) Substitute NORTH CAROLINA for NEW YORK.
  - (k) Substitute LEUTZE for EVANS.
  - (1) Substitute TWIGGS for TERRY.
- 3. At bottom of sheet add: "If the following ships are available on DOG-day, they will perform the following tasks:
  - (a) NEW YORK Join FSU 4 and stand by for special missions.
  - (b) ASTORIA Delivers BILOXI's original scheduled fires.
  - (c) PASADENA Delivers SANTA FE's original scheduled fires.
- (d) WILKES-BARRE Relieves CHESTER and delivers balance of CHESTER's scheduled fires.



and the second

ADDENDUM 2 TO APPENDIX 2 TO ANNEX CHARLIE TO DIV OPN PLAN 49-44, Cont'd

- (e) SPRINGFIELD Join FSU 4 and stand by for special missions.
- 4. In areas of the island covered by fires make the following changes:
  - (a) Substitute NEVADA for TEXAS and change 14" to 16".
- (b) Assign TEXAS series ABCGHI from H-35 to H-7, 115 rds. 14".
- (c) Delete scheduled fires of WASHINGTON. Substitute: H-35 to H-7, series EFKLM, 200 rds. 16"; H/15 to sunset, targets of opportunity where safety factors permit, H/15 to H/45, series M, 100 rds. 5".
- (d) Add TUSCALOOSA, H-35 to H-7, series EFKLM, 50 rds. 8"; H-35 to H/2, series EFKLM, 75 rds. 5"; H/2 to H/15, series FLM, 100 rds. 5".
- (e) Delete north 2/5 of TA235 and TA251 from fires scheduled for PITTSBURG, H-35 to H/240.
- (f) Substitute NORTH CAROLINA for NEW YORK. H-35 to H/240 delete "150 rds. 14"" and substitute "300 rds. 16"". Delete "3" as required".
- (g) In area of SAN FRANCISCO from H-35 to sunset: add north 2/5 of TA235 and all of TA251.
  - (h) In TA 200 E, add "expend all rockets by H/240."
- (i) Delete mortar fire, center of impact TA 201 U. Reassignment later.

BY COMMAND OF MAJ GEN C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER, Colonel, USMC, Chief of Staff.

DISTRIBUTION: Same as ANNEX CHARLIE.

OFFICIAL

ElePallock.

Colonel, USMC, D-3.



COPY NO

4th Mar Div AT SEA 26 Jan. 1945.

ADDENDUM 1 TO APPENDIX 2 TO ANNEX CHARLIE TO OPN PLAN NO 49-44

- 1. Delete all ships listed in FSU3, TEXAS through HENLEY, Substitute: ARKANSAS, NORTH CAROLINA, WASHINGTON, BOSTON, STEMBLE. and DESDIV 106.
- 2. Above FSU3 insert: TUSCALOOSA, PENSACOLA, SALT LAKE CITY, HENLEY, TAYLOR, EVANS, TERRY and CAPPS and add: "standing by with FSU's to replenish Am".
- In FSU2, delete NEW YORK and insert TEXAS: delete W. VIRGINIA and insert NEVADA; delete PORTLAND and insert SANTA FE.
- 4. In FSUl, delete CALIFORNIA and insert TENNESSEE; delete LOUISVILLE and insert BILOXI; delete HALL and insert INDIANAPOLIS; delete MISSISSIPPI and insert IDAHO.
- 5. Delete all ships listed in FSU4. Substitute: NEW YORK, SAN FRANCISCO, PITTSBURGH, and DESDIV 124.
- 6. On the chart where TEXAS appears, substitute ARKANSAS and change 14" to 12"; where SALT LAKE CITY appears substitute BOSTON; where W. VIRGINIA appears substitute TEXAS and delete TA 183 V; where HALL appears substitute INDIANAPOLIS and add 150 Rds 8", 450 Rds 5": where MISSISSIPPI appears substitute IDAHO: assign PITTSBURGH 300 Rds 8", 800 Rds 5", TA 216, 233, 234, north 2/5 of 235, 250, 251, H-35 to H/240; assign SAN FRANCISCO, 300 Rds 8" and 300 Rds 5", TA 217, north 2/5 of 218, north 2/5 of 219, south 3/5 of 235, 236, H-35 to sunset; assign NEW YORK, 150 Rds 14" and 500 Rds 5", 3" as desired, TA 200, 201, south 3/5 of 218, 202, south 3/5 of 219, H-35 to H/240. Delete PENSACOLA, COLORADO, NEW MEXICO, EVANS and TERRY.

BY COMMAND OF MAJ GEN C. B. CATES:

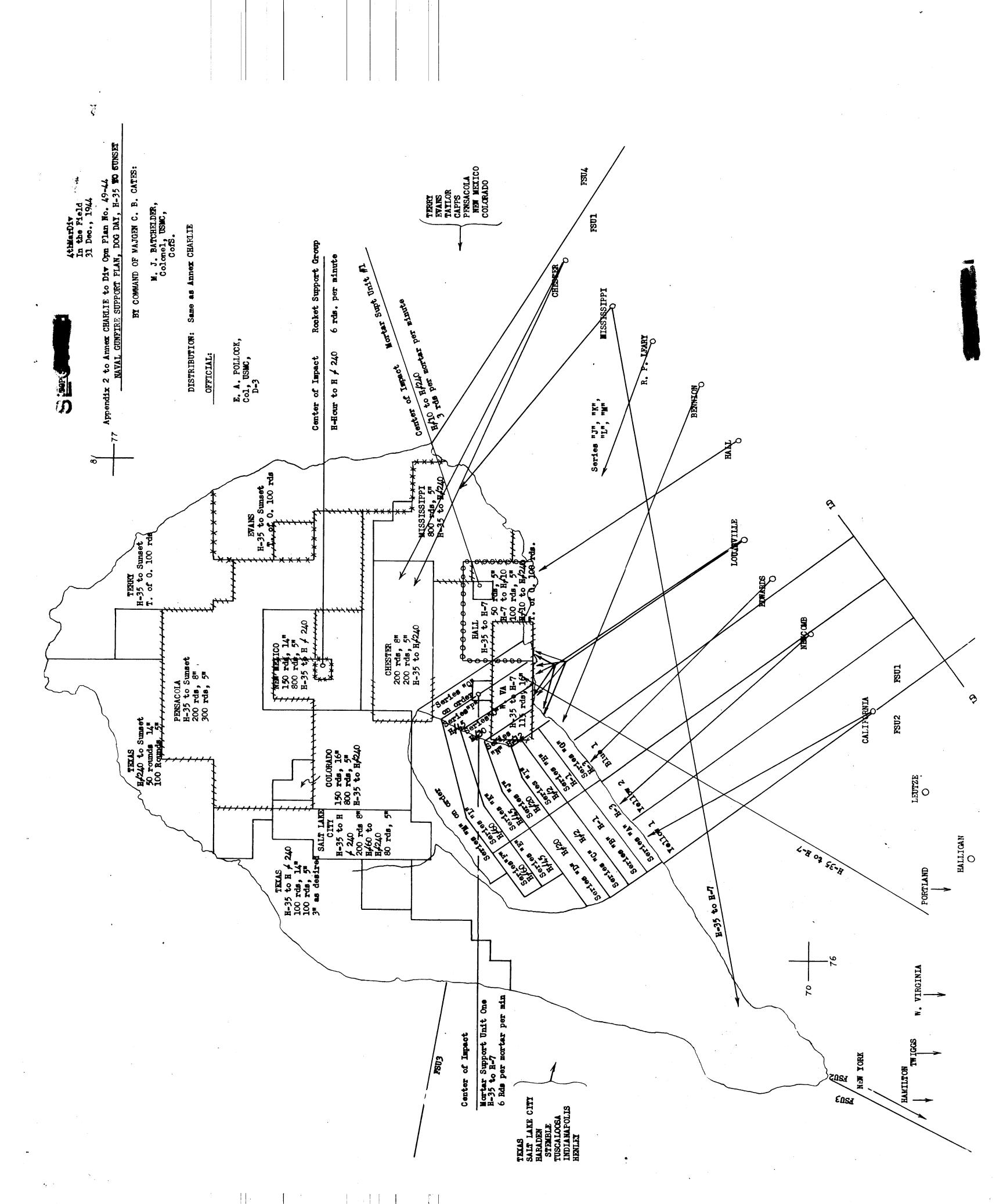
M. J. BATCHELDER Col, USMC C'of S

DISTRIBUTION: Same as Annex CHARLIE.

OFFICIAL:

E. A. POLLOCK
Col Herri Col, USMC D-3





Ser. 3/1/1413 189/raw

COPY NO

4th Mar Div AT SEA 12 Jan. 1945, 1200.

APPENDIX 3 TO ANNEX CHARLIE TO OPN PLAN NO. 49-44

## SHORE FIRE CONTROL COMMUNICATIONS

## Frequencies:

- (a) MGF Control Net, frequency 3845 (GREEN RIVER), guarded by:
  - Regt and Div MGF O's. (1)

2) Cor NGF O

- All firing ships during fire Spt assignments. Fire Spt Sp and Unit Condrs. (3)
- Comdr Transport Araa Screen.
- NGF Control O's about & flagship.

This net will be used for all gunfire Spt requests and for all Adm traffic relative to MGF except as noted in (b) below.

(b) MGF Overload Circuit, frequency 3905 (STEW POT).

The OTC will Gd this circuit continuously from 0600 on Dog-day until no longer required. Any ship or ST concerned with NGF Spt may come up on this circuit and clear traffic to the OTC when the NGF Control Net is crowded but will not secure from the NGF Control Net to do so. This overload circuit is intended for reports to the OTC from ships and SP's who may have the extra equipment.

(c) Division NGF Common, frequency 4700.

This net will be guarded by all Bn and Regt NLO's and by the Div NGF O.

(d) Spot Channels.

Initially NGF spotters will relay spots and missions through Bn HLO's, utilizing SCR 300 Rdos, until SCR 284 equipment becomes available. SCR 300 channels are assigned as follows, until 2400 Dog-day only:

231 - Channel 35 252 - Channel 40

251 - Channel 33

253 - Channel 37

### 2. Air Spot.

(a) VOF planes of VOTC-1 will be available for spotting purposes. They will be employed primarily to spot for DD's but may

Appendix 3 to Annex CHARLIE

spot for other fire Spt ships. Spotting will be conducted via spotting frequencies as assigned Bn SFCP's of the Div. It is desired that the air spot, and the SFCP supplement each other on the same spotting frequency and firing ships will be alert to aid in coordinating their activities.

- (b) VO\_VCS float planes will be employed to spot for their parent ships and, if necessary, for other ships, if weather conditions permit. Com will be via regular spotting frequencies as outlined for VOF planes above.
- (c) In all cases where air spot is employed, the plane, firing ships and SFCP's will originally set their transmitters on the assigned spotting frequency. When trying to establish contact, firing ships and SFCP's will tune their receivers as necessary to find and bring in good signals from the plane's transmitter. If the plane's transmitter is off frequency enough to prevent good Com for all stations, ships and SFCP's will zero beat their transmitters to plane's transmitted frequency.

## 3. Radar Beacons.

- (a) Wark II Radar Beacons will be positioned as directed by the Regt NLO's. This beacon will operate with Mark III, Mark IV, or Wark XII radars, by using different capsules.
- (b) In all voice Rdo Com, the beacon will be referred to as "CARBURETOR". The firing ship will first send the SFCP the type mark number of the radar which will be used by it to get on the beacon. The firing ship must also send the SFCP the last two digits of ships radar frequency im Mcs, (the first digit is understood and will not be transmitted; nor will any reference be made to radar or Mcs as such). Frequency range for Mk III and IV varies from 680 to 720 Mcs and for Mk XII from 900 to 985 Mcs. The SFCP will then designate the letter to be keyed by beacon during tuning.
- (c) If other means of Com fail, spots may be transmitted by manually keying the beacons, using International Morse Code and procedure.

## 4. Ammunition Reports.

In reporting Am expenditure, types will be designated by the following code names:

6", 8", 12", 14", 16" HC 6", 8", 12", 14", 16" AP 5" AAC

DURANT DAGMAR FORDSON



## APPENDIX 5 TO ANNEX CHARLIE TO DIV OPN PLAN 49-44 (cont'd)

5" WP 5" Star 5" Common 40mm 5"/51 HC 5"/51 Star 1200 f.s. 4.2" Morts - 4.5" Rockets

RICKENBACKER
MARMON
PIERCE ARROW
HUPMOBILE
WILLYS
STANLEY STEAMER
MERCEDES
PEERLESS

### 5. Coordination.

- (a) Each ship, as it commences other than scheduled fires, will report on the NGF Control Net to the target area, the line of fire, the range and whether 1200 f.s. Am is being used.
- (b) When firing other than scheduled fires En NLO's will report on the Div Common Net the target area, type of target, line of fire and type of Am being used.

## 6. Security.

- (a) As a general rule, when sending information of our own installations, locations or plans, if speed requires use of voice Rdo, target areas and grid coordinates from the special gunnery grid system should be shackled. Information of the enemy, or information which cannot be used by the enemy in time to affect our actions may be transmitted using unshackled target areas or coordinates. The need for security must be weighed in all cases to keep shackled transmissions to a minimum and to avoid sending numerals in shackle which may be identified with plain numerals and so break down the shackle cipher.
  - (b) All important Msgs should be authenticated.

## 7. Call Signs and Frequencies.

(a) Calls for SFCP's and NLO's are listed below. Each Regt is given a call number derived from adding a zero to its numerical Orgn number. Bn within Regts are numbered serially thereafter. The same number will be used by the SFCP and the NLO Atchd to a Bn. SFC will be designated by the prefix "Charlie", while the NLO will be designated by the prefix "Oboe". Div and Cor NGF O's will use the call of their respective organizational Hq:

	VACLF lst Arty Gp	(Con	IGLÓO
mq	Tar Mr. (A ab	Arty)	ACCURATE
Εq	3d Mar Div	•	FACULTY
-	Div Arty		EMPEROR
$_{ m Hq}$	4th Mar Div		HARLEM
-	Div Arty		GOME Z



APPENDIX 3 TO ANNEX CHARLIE TO OPN PLAN NO. 49-44 (cont'd)

Hq 5th Mar Div Div Arty

CONVENT TRICOLOR

## (b) Initial calls and frequencies for 4th Mar Div:

Unit	NLO No	SFC No	Initial Frequencies	Code Name
23d Mar 1/23 2/23 3/23 24th Mar 1/24 2/24 3/24 25th Mar 1/25	230 231 232 233 240 241 242 250 251	231 232 233 241 242 243 251	3845, 4700 5015 4450 4545 3845, 4700 4770 5380 5645 3845, 4700 5540	(See Par 1) SINNER RUM PUNCH MARGIE (See Par 1) MARTINI BECKY SUSIE (See Par 1) JOE BLOW
2/25 3/25	252 253	252 253	4865 4280	WHITEMULE ALMA

BY COMMAND OF MAJ GEN C. B. CATES:

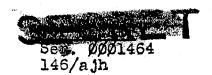
M. J. BATCHELDER
Col, USMC
C of S

DISTRIBUTION: Same as Annex CHARLIE.

OFFICIAL:

E. A. POLLOCK Col, USMC

A Committee of the Comm



COPY NO.\_ 4th Mar Div, AT SEA, 9 Feb, 1945.

## ADDENDUM 2 TO ANNEX DOG TO DIV OPN PLAN NO. 49-44

- 1. In accordance with changes in Annex (I), ComPhibsPac Opn Plan No. A25-44, change Annex DOG and its appendices as indicated below, after insertion of changes contained in Addendum 1 to Annex DOG.
  - (a) Annex DOG (1) Page 1, par. 2.(b), after "SARGENT BAY(F)", delete
    "STEAMER BAY".
    - (2) After "DesDiv 12" change to read "less MUGFORD, PATTERSON, BAGLEY, plus BEALE Comdr. Coffee.

BEALE(F), RALPH TALBOT GRADY, RICHARD S. BULL

2 DD

2 DE"

- (b) Appendix 1. Schedule Sheet (1) Line assigning "MISSION" to "SMOKE", under column
  "ARMAMENT AND/OR REMARKS" add the following sentence: "3 A/C
  FS Smoke Tanks, 3 A/C M77 HC Smoke Bombs."
- (c) Appendix 8 (1) Page 2, par. (c), under "REPORTING SURVIVORS", first line, change "Addendum 2" to read "Addendum 1"
- (d) Appendix 14 (1) Page 6, par. 4.(b), delete the following:

"USS HOGGATT BAY (CVE 75) HUNTER"
"USS KITKUM BAY (CVE 71) THUNDER"
"USS NEHENTA BAY (CVE 74) OGRE"

(2) Page 7, par. 4.(c), delete the following:

"USS LST #633" and voice call "VIVID-3"
"USS LST #759" and voice call "CHEERIO-9"
"USS LST #781" and voice call "QUIET-1"

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER, Colonel, USMC, Chief of Staff.

DISTRIBUTION: Annex XRAY, plus DivAirO - 15

23d Mar - 180

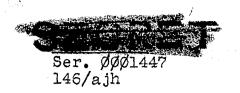
OFFICIAL:

24th Mar - 75 25th Mar - 150

E. A. POLLOCK, Colonel, USMC,

D-3.





COPY NO.\_\_\_\_\_\_ 4th Mar Div AT SEA 1 Feb, 1945

## ADDENDUM 1 TO ANNEX DOG TO DIV OPH PLAN NO. 49-44

- 1. In accordance with changes in Annex (I), ComPhibsPac Opn Plan No. A25-44, change Annex DOG and its Appendices as indicated below:
  - (a) Annex DOG
    (1) Page 1, par. 1.(b), insert following: "One or two TG's of CTF 58 will furnish air cover and direct Air Spt of IWO JIIA on Dog-Day and 2 TG's of CTF 58 thereafter as necessary."

"One VMTB will relieve CVE's on ASP as soon as it can be land-based at Obj."

(2) Page 1, par. 2.(b), delete "Captain Ward" and substitute "R Adm Sprague".

Delete "SHAMROCK BAY" and substitute "SARGENT BAY".

Change "3 CVE" to "2 CVE".

After "DesDiv 12" strike "BAGLEY" and add "MUGFORD, PATTERSON plus BEALE".

Delete "Capt. Foehlman" and substitute Comdr. Coffee".

Delete "MUGFORD" and substitute "BEALE".

Change "3 DD" to "2 DD".

Delete "DENNIS" and substitute "GRADY".

Page 2, strike "SALAMAUA" and change "5 CVE" to "4 CVE".

After "DesDiv 11 less" strike "HELM" and insert "GRIDLEY, CRAVEN, MAURY plus BAGLEY, BACHE".

Delete "Capt. Long" and substitute "Comdr. Morton".

Delete "MAURY (SF), CRAVEN, GRIDLEY" and substitute "BACHE (F), HELM, BAGLEY".

Change "CarDiv 28" to read "CarDiv 25" less NATOMA BAY, SARGENT BAY, TULAGI, PETROF BAY".

Strike "PETROF BAY, SHIPLEY BAY" and substitute "RUDYERD BAY".





## ADDENDUM 1 TO ANNEX DOG TO DIV OPN PLAN NO. 49-44, page 2.

Change "3 CVE" to "2 CVE".

Strike entire line commencing with "HELM(F)".

Delete "EDMOND, JOHN C. BUTLER" and substitute "STOCKTON(F), PATTERSON - Comdr. Stark".

(b) Appendix 1, Schedule Sheet.
(1) Line assigning "MISSION" to LAND-BASED AIRCRAFT" -

Under column (1): "AIRCRAFT", insert: "All available VBH and VBM".

Under column (2): "MAINTAIN MISSIONS DURING", insert "0700 to 0730".

(2) Line assigning "MISSION" to "PHOTO" -

Under column(2): "MAINTAIN MISSIONS DURING", change "1630" to "1700".

- (c) Appendix 2
  (1) Page 2, par. d. Note 3, (2), after "Bch" delete period and add "in S half of TA 183 and 184, particularly atk Prep Posns, enemy Emp".
  - (2) Enclosure (A), line on "SMOKERS", change "H/60" to read "H/120", and after "TANKS" place comma and "3 A/C FS Smoke Tanks, 3 A/C M77 HC Smoke Bombs".
- (d) Appendix 3
  Add new page (attached) as "Enclosure (A-1)".
- (e) Appendix 4, page 2.

  (1) At end of line 4 insert: "Alt T not at Obj will be included in briefing for use in case communications cannot be established with Adv CASCU(s)."
  - (2) Line 9: delete period and add "and giving information as to the effectiveness of enemy AA Def at Obj."
- (f) Appendix 6, par. 3.(m), change to read: ". . . use Standard Fighter Calls provided in Part IV, PAC 71."
- (g) Appendix 14
  (1) Pages 1 and 2, change frequency of "Artillery Spot (Aerial) (5thMarDiv) to "5412.5".
  - (2) At bottom of page 2, correct to read Appendix 14, (corrections made in some copies).



## ADDENDUM 1 TO ANNEX DOG TO DIV OPN PLAN NO. 49-44, page 3.

(3) Page 6, par. 4.(b), in spaces vacant, insert:

USS "MANILA BAY (CVE 61) CADET"
USS "RUDYERD BAY (CVE 81) FISTFIGHT"
USS "SARGENT BAY (CVE 83) FARMER"

(4) Page 7, par. 4.(c), in lines below "USS BENION" insert:

"USS MANNERT L. ABELE DD 733 TITANTIC"
"USS ROBERT H. SMITH DM 23 POWERFUL"
"USS LST 723 JIBSAIL-3"
"USS LST 642 TARBABY-2"
"USS LST 792 BUCKSKIN-2"

2. Following quoted from CTF 58 Opn Plan 1-45: "Changes are inevitable -- relax and enjoy them."

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER, Colonel, USMC, Chief of Staff.

ENCLOSURE: (A-1) to Appendix 3,

Air Spt Dog-Day Plus One and Thereafter.

DISTRIBUTION: Annex XRAY, plus: Div Air 0 - 15

23d Mar -180

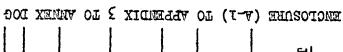
24th Mar - 75

25th Mar -150

OFFICIAL:

E. A. POLLOCK, Colonel, USIG,

D-3.



د ب	
THE THE TANKE THE SOUR TOUR TOUR THE FOUR ONE AND THEREFORE	
ON ONE A	
W-UMI FI	
Chancula. L.	
O UTU	
3	
The state of the s	
7	
C	
75	

MISSION	AIRCRAFT	MAINTAIN MISSIONS DURING	INTERVAL TO RELIEVE ON STATION	ARMAMENT AND/OR REMARKS
TCAP	12 VF	0600-1800	All flights on station 1-1/2 hours	Full ammunition
TCAP (FROM TF 58)	12 VF	0600-1800	All flights on station 1-1/2 hours	Full ammunition
DUSK TCAP (FROM TF 58)	12 VF	1730 to Darkness	As necessary	Full smmunition
NIGHT TCAP (FROM TF 58)	2 VF(N)	During Darkness	Same	Full ammunition
TASP	6 т	0730-1730	See Appendix 7	See Appendix 7
AIR COORDINATOR	l VT or l VF	0730-1745	3 hours	Carry FS Smoke Rockets for marking targets. Bomb loading optional.
Sufford Group (From Cve's)	S VI	0730-1745	1-12 hous. Last flight 1-1/4 hours.	
Support Group (From If 58)	8 VF 8 VB or 8 VT	0730-1745	Same	Same except that all VB will be loaded with 4-5004 GP bombs.
AIR Observers	2 VT	0730-1745	Same	1 Observer for 4th Mar Div. FS Smoke 1 Observer for 5th Mar Div. Rockets
MORNING STRIKE (FROM TF 58)	36 VF 18 VB 18 VT	0820	See Note 1	VF-Full ammo, rockets, 1-500# GP bomb. VB-2-500# GP bombs, 2-250# GP bombs. VT-10-100# GP bombs, rockets.

ENCLOSURE (A-1) TO APPENDIX 3 TO ANNEX DOG - AIR SCHEDULE, DOG-DAY PLUS ONE AND THEREAFTER



Ser. ØØØ1138 146/rjk

COPY	NO	

4th Mar Div IN THE FIELD 26 Dec. 1944, 1200

## ANNEX DOG TO OPERATION PLAN No. 49-44

## AIR SUPPORT

Maps, Charts, Photos: Annex BAKER (Int).

- 1. (a) Annex BAKER (Int) and D-2 summaries as issued. IWO JIMA has been bombed intermittently until recently, since when it has been bombed seventeen (17) consecutive days as of this date.
  - (b) Air Spt by task Orgn of NAF, CTF 58, CTF 93, VMO-4, and other forces as ordered.

See Opn Plan No. 49-44.

TWO JIMA will be bombed daily by shore-based aircraft DOG minus TWENTY through DOG-Day.

CTF 58 will strike the EMPIRE in coordination with the initial Atk on IWO JIMA by FSU ships. 1 or 2 CTG(s) Atk NANSEI SHOTO about DOG plus Four. Additional Opns on order ComFifthFleet.

Div Obsrs see Annex MIKE (Air Obsn).

Propaganda leaflets, (23 packages), will be dropped after HOW-Hour; see Appendix 2.

- 2. (a) Task Orgn will provide air Spt for the capture of IWO JIMA in accordance with the requirements set forth in the Appendices to this Annex.
  - (b) Composition Spt Car Gp as follows:
    - 52,2 Support Carrier Group Rear Admiral Durgin
      - 52.2.1 Support Carrier Unit ONE Captain Ward

SHAMROCK BAY (F), STEAMER BAY, WAKE ISLAND

DesDiv 12 less BAGLEY - Captain Poehlman

MUGFORD (F), RALPH TALBOT, PATTERSON 3 DD DENNIS, RICHARD S. BULL 2 DE

ANNEX DOG

3 CVE



ANNEX DOG TO OPERATION PLAN No. 49-44, Continued.

## 52.2.2 Support Carrier Unit TWO - Rear Admiral Durgin

CarDiv 29 plus ANZIO

MAKIN ISLAND (F), LUNGA POINT, BISMARCK SEA, SALAMAUA, ANZIO\* 5 CVE

DesDiv 11 less HELM, McCALL - Captain Long

MAURY (SF), CRAVEN, GRIDLEY 3 DD RICHARD M. ROWELL, O'FLAHERTY 2 DE

CortDiv 72 less LERAY WILSON - Commander Jackson

LAWRENCE C. TAYLOR (F)\*, MELVIN R. NAWMAN\*, OLIVER MITCHELL\*, TABBERER\*, ROBERT F.
KELLER\* 5 DE

## 52.2.3 Support Carrier Unit THREE - Rear Admiral Henderson

CarDiv 28 less RUDYARD BAY, SARGENT BAY plus SHIPLEY BAY

SAGINAW BAY (F), PETROF BAY, SHIPLEY BAY 3 CVE HELM (F), McCALL, BAGLEY - Comdr Sant Meyers 3 DD EDMOND, JOHN C. BUTLER 2 DD

\*(Indicates ASW unit temporarily attached to be detached when directed by ComFIFTHFleet).

- (c) Composition CTF 58 as assigned.
- (d) Composition CTF 93 as assigned.
- (e) See schedules for Air Spt in appropriate appendices.
- 3. (a) Task Orgn listed perform required air missions in Spt of the Atk as SOP and/or as assigned and scheduled in the following appendices.
  - (1) Air Spt Schedule DOG minus THREE, DOG minus TWO, DOG minus ONE.
  - (2) Air Spt Schedule DOG-Day.

Andrew Section Section

ANNEX DOG





ANNEX DOG TO OPERATION PLAN No. 49-44, Continued.

- (3) Air Spt Schedule DOG plus One and thereafter.
- (4) Schedule of Land-Based Air Strikes on IWO JIMA.
- (5) Air Opns Chart.
- (6) Air Spot for Ships' Gunfire and Arty.
- (7) Anti-Submarine Plan.
- (x) (1) Air-Sea Rescue, see CincPoa SOP-2, Addendum 1 and Appendix 8.
  - (2) Carrier-based Search at IWO JIMA, see Appendix 9.
  - (3) Coordination of Air Strikes, Naval Gunfire, Arty and Mort Fire, see Appendix 11.
  - (4) Photographic Plan, see Appendix 12.
  - (5) Air Defense and Fighter Direction Plan, see Appendix 13.
  - (6) General Instructions, see Appendix 15.
- 4. (a) Adm O No. 44-44.
  - (b) Logistic Reports From Carriers, Appendix 10.
- 5. (a) (1) See Annex HOW (Sig Com).
  - (2) See Appendix 14, Air Spt Com Plan.
  - (3) See CENTCOM TWO.
  - (4) See PACCALL 71.
  - (5) See CCBP 8.
  - (6) See CSP 2156(B).
  - (7) See Div SOI.
  - (8) See Div SIG SOP.
  - (9) All aircraft keep IFF on at all times.

ANNEX DOG



## ANNEX DOG TO OPERATION PLAN No. 49-44, Continued.

- (b) CP's and Ax Sig Com.
  - (1) See par. 1, Annex HOW (Sig Com).
  - (2) a. DOG minus THREE until 0600 K and arrival of USS ELDORADO DOG-Day:

<u>Orgn</u>	Aflo	pat
Adv CASCU(s) AmphSptFor Fighter-Director ComAmphSptFor (CTF 52)	USS	ESTES ESTES ESTES

b. 0600 K DOG-Day and thereafter:

CASCU(s)	USS	ELDORADO
JtExpedFor Fighter-Director	USS	ELDORADO
ComdrJtExpedFor	USS	ELDORADO

c. VACLF CASCU, ashore, under CG, LF controls Spt A/C and Tr Spt missions as assigned by CASCU(s) with additional duties Opn Staff of LF Aircraft Comdr. Command and coordination all Spt A/C retained ComdrJtExFor as exercised through CASCU(s).

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER, Colonel, USMC, Chief of Staff.

### APPENDICES:

- 1 Air Spt Schedule DOG Minus THREE, DOG Minus TWO, DOG Minus ONE.
- 2 Air Spt Schedule DCG-Day.
- 3 Air Spt Schedule DOG Plus ONE and thereafter.
- 4 Schedule of Land-Based Air Strikes on IWO JIMA.
- 5 Air Opn Chart.
- 6 Air Spot for Ships' Gunfire and Shore Arty.
- 7 Anti-Submarine Plan. 8 - Air-Sea Rescue Plan.
- 9 Carrier-Based Search at IWO JIMA.
- 10 Logistic Reports at IWO JIMA.
- 11 Coordination of Air Strikes, Naval Gunfire, Arty and Mort Fire.

ANNEX DCG





12 - Photographic Plan.
13 - Air Defense and Fighter Direction Plan.
14 - Air Spt Com Plan.
15 - General Instructions.

DISTRIBUTION: Annex XRAY plus: Div Air 0 - 15.

OFFICIAL

E. A. POLLOCK, Colonel, USMC, D-3.

ANNEX DOG





CCPY No.
4th Mar Div
IN THE FIELD
26 Dec. 1944, 1200

## APPENDIX 1 TO ANNEX DOG TO OPERATION PLAN No. 49-44

## AIR SUPPORT SCHEDULE FOR DOG MINUS THREE, DOG MINUS TWO. & MINUS ONE

- 1. A/C of CTG 52.2 provide Air Spt for capture of IWC JIMA from DCG Minus THREE to DCG Minus CNE inclusive as scheduled below.
  - 2. Schedule attached.
- 3. In Spt of reece and UDT teams, A/C will have the following additional primary missions:
  - (a) Destn of gun Emp, AA Btrys, Prep Posns in SURIBACHI MT.
  - (b) Destn CD, DP guns, mobile Arty and other Def Posns with emphasis on landing beaches.
  - (c) Destn Tran Op facilities, vehicles Eny Trs.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER, Colonel, USMC, Chief of Staff.

DISTRIBUTION: Same as Annex DOG.

OFFICIAL:

E. A. POLLOCK, Colonel, USMC,

D-3.



ebendik i io vnárk d

## APPENDIX 1 TO ANNEX BOG TO OFFRATION PLAN No. 49-44

## AIR SCHEDULE FOR DOG MINUS THREE TO DOG MINUS ONE DAYS INCLUSIVE

ARMAMENT AND/OR REMA RKS	Over Objarea; prep to strafe.	As listed in Appendix 7	· VF full ammo, rockets if available	1/2 VT 10-100# GP bombs and rockets.	1/2 VT 2-500# GP bombs and rookets.	Fuze 0.00.	Carry FS Smoke Rockets.	Lead Support Group.	Available on four hours' notice.	May be used to protect minesweeping	and underwater demolition teams.			See Appendix 6.		See Appendix 4	
INTERVAL TO RELIEVE ON STATION	All flights 1-1/2 hours except last flight 2 hours.	See Appendix 7	1-1/2 hours. Last flight 1-1/4 hours.	EASY and GEORGE are Alt orbit pts.			3 hours		As necessary								
MAINTAIN MISSIONS DURING	0600-1830	0730-1730	7 flights	0730-1745	A, B, C, D,	E, F, G.	0730-1745		When called			0300-1500	1330-1630				
AIRCRAFT	8 VF	6 VT	8 VF	8 VI			T VI (VF)		W 9								
MISSION	CAP	ASP	SUPPORT	GROUP			A.I.K.	COOKDI MILTOR	SMOKE		Official	FR010		SPOTTING	A I HC KAIN'I'	LAIND-BASED	AIRCRAFT







Ser. 0001138 146/ajh COPY NO.\_\_\_\_\_\_4th Mar Div IN THE FIELD 26 Dec, 1944, 1200

## APPENDIX 2 TO ANNEX DOG TO OPERATION PLAN No. 49-44

## AIR SUPPORT SCHEDULE FOR DOG-DAY

- 1. A/C of CTF 52.2 and CTF 58 provide air Spt for capture of INO JIMA on DOG-Day as scheduled below.
  - 2. a. See Schedule, Enclosure (A), Atchd.
    - b. Note 1. See Annex MIKE (Air Obsn). 4th Mar Div Air Obsr in addition will make following reports:
      - (1) When the Lead wave of LVT's is 1000 yards from the Bch.
      - (2) When the gunboats fire their last salvo of rockets.
      - (3) When the Lead wave of LVT's is 400 yards from the Bch.
      - (4) When the Lead wave hits the beach.

In the event of casualty or Rdo failure these Rpts will be made by the Air Obsr, 5th Mar Div.

- c. Note 2. Gp Rdv IP XRAY Rpt CASCU(s) via SAD-2, when ordered Atk Ldg Bchs and flanks as controlled and coordinated by the Air Coordinator, completing on schedule. NGF continues with Max ordinate of Approx 800 feet, Posn firing ships will reduce Max ordinate over T. Strike will be divided into 3 Gps hitting T as follows:
  - (1) 8 VF, 9 VB will strike installations on E and NE slopes of MT. SURIBACHI, using bombs and Rkts. When directed by the Air Coordinator at HOV Minus FIFTY-FIVE this Gp will commence dive on T on E side of MT. SURIBACHI, in order to direct their bombs and Rkts at caves and gun Emp built into the side of the Mt. Pilots of this strike Gp will pull out to the left and rendezvous over Point XRAY.
  - (2) 8 VF, 9 VB will strike Emp in the cliffs on the right flank of BLUE TVO Ldg Bch, using bombs and Rkts. When directed by the Air Coordinator and coinciding with the Atk on MT. SURIBACHI (1) above, this Gp will commence dive on T from the S so as to drop bombs and fire Rkts into prepared Posns facing the Ldg Bch. Pilots of this strike Gp will pull out to the right and rendezvous over Point XRAY.
  - (3) 20 VF, 18 VT will strike trenches, pillboxes and other installations along the Ldg Bch to a depth of 500 yards inland with bombs and Rkts. When directed by the Air

The second secon



APPENDIX 2 TO ANNEX DOG, AIR SUPPORT SCHEDULE FOR DOG-DAY (cont'd)

Coordinator and after the Atks listed in (1) and (2) above have been completed, this Gp will make their Atk parallel to the Ldg Bch, starting from the left flank and spacing their bombs and Rkts in such a manner so as to cover all Bchs where Ldgs are to be made. It is extremely important that the entire Ldg Bch area be covered as continuously as possible during the time allotted for this Atk. On completion of the Atk rendezvous with other groups at Point XRAY. The Air Coordinator will report completion of Atk to CASCU(s).

- (4) Due to the number of A/C involved and the short period of time to complete this Atk, it will be impossible to do pin-point bombing. The primary purpose of this Atk is to demoralize the Eny as much as possible and to disrupt communications just prior to the Ldg. Upon completion of rendezvous, the group leader will instruct pilots in (1), (2), and (3) above with unexpended Ammo to Atk T of opportunity N of Airfield No. 3, making runs from E to W to keep clear of other A/C operating S of this area. Planes will clear area as soon as possible and return to parent carrier.
- d. Note 3. This Go Rdv IP VILLIAM Prep Atk flanks of Ldg Bchs commencing when Atk under Note 2 (3) is completed and when directed by CASCU(s) or Air Coordinator, bomb as follows:
  - (1) 24 VF drop napalm and fire Rkts on E and NE slopes and base of MT. SURIBACHI.
  - (2) 24 VF drop napalm and fire Rkts on area adjacent to right flank of BLUE TWO Bch.

Atk simultaneously approaching from S, planes in (1) pull out to left, in (2), to right. Atk in 2 plane section; drop napalm first, then make continuous Rkt Atks; end on schedule when Mort fire with ordinates of 3000 feet commences. NGF is continuous with Max ordinate of 600 feet.

- e. Note 4. Gp Rdv IP WILLIAM Prep for strafing Atk in accordance following Instns:
  - a. The beach line where the Ldg will be made is approximately 3500 yards long. From the time the leading wave of Ldg craft is 800 yards from the Bch until the first Ldg craft hits the Bch, this Gp will, insofar as practicable, keep the Ldg Bchs under constant strafing Atks for the purpose of denying the Eny the opportunity to fire on our assault waves as the final approach is made to the Bch.



APPENDIX 2 TO ANNEX DOG, AIR SUPPORT SCHEDULE DOG-DAY (cont'd)

- b. Prior to the time the leading wave of Ldg Craft is 800 yards from the Bch and when directed by the Air Coordinator, this Gp will move to a point in the best posn to commence the strafing runs.
- c. The governing factor in starting the strafing Atks is the Bosn of the boats. When the Ldg wave of Ldg boats is 800 yards from the Bch, the Rkt firing boats will fire their second salvo of Rkts. At this time and when directed by the Air Coordinator, the strafing Atks should start.
- d. Planes will Atk in two plane sections, echeloned to landward, and strafe from S to N, strafing parallel to the Bch.
- e. Atk should be initiated from high speed dives. Fire should be continued so as to cover the entire Ldg Bch area.
- f. A steep climbing turn to the right away from the Obj should be made to avoid flying over Eny Posns while maneuvering for position for succeeding Atks. This will also quickly clear the T area for the following sections.
- g. The leading section will maneuver to tail in behind the last section in order to maintain continuity of Atk.
- h. There should be no more distance between sections than is necessary to insure safety to the section ahead and for proper spacing to preserve continuity of Atks.
- i. As the leading wave of Ldg craft approaches within 200 yards of the Bchs, strafers will move the bullet impact area inland so as to maintain fire at least 200 yards from the boats.
- i. When the first Ldg craft have actually touched the Bch, strafers will shift bullet impact area inland 500 yards and cease fire when directed by the Coordinator, approximately two minutes after the first wave hits the Bch.
- k. It is estimated that each section will be able to make two complete strafing runs in the time allotted.
- 1. The Air Coordinator will report completion of Atk to CASCU(s). Planes of this Gp will immediately rendezvous at IP WILLIAM and be prepared for other strafing missions if so ordered. If no missions are ordered by HOW Plus TEN, planes will return to base without further orders.



APPENDIX 2 TO ANNEX DOG, AIR SUPPORT SCHEDULE FOR DOG-DAY, (contid)

- m. High-ordinate Mort fire (3000 feet) being directed at both flanks of the Bchs will be lifted during this Atk. Max ordinate of NGF during this period will be approximately 600 feet, but due to the Posn of the firing ships, the ordinate of shells over the Ldg Bch will be less than the Max and the impact area will be approximately the same as that covered by the strafing A/C.
- n. This Atk must be made as scheduled, regardless of weather conditions at the T, if at all practicable to do so.

NOTE: In the event that the alternate Ldg P is placed in effect, the strikes listed in (j) and (k) above will only be modified in the direction of approach and pull out. The areas to hit correspond to the respective areas in the preferred P with the exception that greater care must be taken in picking out T due to less concentrated defensive installations.

f. Note 5. Gp Rdv IP WILLIAM Prep to Atk at about 1600 K Rpt on SAD-2. T will be assigned by CASCU(s) and Atk controlled by Air Coordinator. Atk Biv areas, SP, Empl, other T behind Eny lines to frustrate Ctr Atk. Flt may be broken into smaller units for certain T by Air Coordinator. Coordination with NGF, Arty in accordance with Appendix 11.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER, Colonel, USMC, Chief of Staff.

DISTRIBUTION: Same as Annex DOG.

OFFICIAL:

E. A. POLLOCK; Colonel, USMC, D-3.



## ENCLOSURE (A) TO APPENDIX 2 TO ANSEX DOG - AIR SCHEDULE, DOG-DAY

MISSION	LIRCRAFT	MAINTAIN MISSIONS	INTERVAL TO RELIEVE ON	ARACMENT AND/OR REMARKS
		DURING	STATION	
CAP	12 VF	0600-1800	All flights 1-1/2 hours Full	Full ammunition over objective area
d) o				1
(FROM TF 58)	12 VF	0600-1800	Same	Same
DUSK CLP				
(FROM TF 58)	12 VF	1730 to dark	730 to dark As necessary	Same
NIGHT CAP				THE THE PARTY OF T
(FROM TF 58)	2  VF(N)	During darkness	ss Same	Заше
LAMD-BASED				
AIRCRAFT				See Appendix 4. Annex DAG.
ASP	6 VT	0730-1730	See Appendix 7	See (poendix 7. /nnex IDG.
SPOTTING				
A RCRAFT				See Appendix 6. Appex 1003.
ATR COORDINATOR	1 Vº (VF)	0730-1745	3 hours	Conver Do Omoleo Debleche
	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	4	2 + 5011	Down Tonding with
SUPPORT GROUPS	8 VF	Flights / R	1-1/9 helling 19ct	TOTAL TOTAL THE CONTROL OF THE CONTR
( o or new mode)	£ 0		51 to 11 to 11 to 12 to 15 to	
(2.10 D. D. D. D. D. J.	T ,	0, U, E, E, E, C	, L, L, L, G. LILENC L-1/4 hours.	4 VI - 10-100# GP bombs, rockets.
वागियर मिस्रानियार	W W	07.1 <b>1.</b> 00.10	Andreas de la company de l	4 VI - 2-500# (P bombs, rockets.
FO 2000	7	ı		
(TF 58)	S wit (VB)	Same	Same	Same
SMOKERS	6 VT	11-60 to H/60		Smoke Tanks
AIR OBSERVERS	2 VT	See Note	See Note 1	1 observer for 4th Mar Div. FS Smoke
		H-30 to 1745	is necessary	1 observer for 5th Mar Div. Rockets





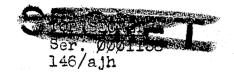
# ENCLOSURE (A) TO APPENDIX 2 TO AMPRX DOG - AIR SCHEDULE, DOG-DAY

MISSION	AIRCRAFT	MAINTAIN MISSIOHS DURING	INTERVAL TO RELIEVE ON STATION	ARIMENT AND/OR REALERS
PRE-HOW-HOUR STRIKE GROUP (FROM TF 58)	36 VF 18 VB 18 VT	H-55 to H-45	See Note 2	VF - full ammo. and rockets, VB - 2-500# G7 bombs, 2-150# GP bombs VT - 10-100# GP bombs, rockets
PRE-HOW-HOUR NAPAIM AND STRIKING ATK (FROM TF 58)	48 VF	H-45 to H-35 and H-5 to HOW-Hour	See Note 3 See Note 4	VF full ammo, and rockets. Drop napalm, fire rockets, and strafe beaches and flanks.
ARTILIERY SPOTTERS	2 VT	When called antil 1745	ks necessary	1 Arty Spotter for 4th Mar Div. 1 Arty Spotter for 5th Mar Div.
PROPAGAMDA LAAFLETS		1200		Detailed Instructions on Packages
PHOTOGRAPHIC	1 VT	1330-1630	Vs necessary	Photograph as requested.
AFTERNOON STRIKE (FROM TF 58)	36 VF 18 VB 18 VT	1600	See Note 5	VF - full armo, rockets, napalm VBS- 2-500# GP bembs, 2-250# GP bombs VT - 10-100# GP bombs, rockets.

ENCLOSURF (4) TO APPENDIX 2 TO APPEX DOG

તા તા





COPY No.
4th Mar Div
IN THE FIELD
26 Dec, 1944, 1200.

## APPENDIX 3 TO ANNEX DOG TO OPERATION PLAN No. 49444

## AIR SUPPORT PLAN FOR DOG PLUS ONE AND THEREAFTER

1. A/C of CTF 52.2 and CTF 58 provide air Spt for capture of IWO JIMA on DOG-Day as scheduled below.

- 2, a. See Schedule, Enclosure (A), Atchd.
  - b. NOTE 1: This group will rendezvous over Initial Point WILLIAM at O810 prepared to make strike at approximately O820. The strike leader will Rpt to CASCU(s) (Voice Call GLACIER) on SAD-2 (140.02 mcs). Target Areas will be assigned by CASCU(s) and the strike controlled by the air coordinator. The purpose of this strike is to make a concentrated Atk on the Eny front line positions in order to provide maximum support to our troops as they begin their Atk for the day. The flight may be broken into smaller units by the Air Coordinator. Coordination with NGF and Arty will be in accordance with Appendix 11.
  - c. NOTE 2: Commencing when the field Arty has been established on shore and on order from CASCU(s), maintain the above aircraft over the objective area for the purpose of spotting Arty fire. If LST's equipped with Brodie Gear are available, the above missions will be conducted by aircraft operating from these ships. As soon as a suitable landing area has been established ashore, and upon request of the Landing Force Commander, CASCU(s) will order OY Arty spotting planes launched from the carriers on which they are embarked.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER, Colonel, USMC, Chief of Staff.

DISTRIBUTION: Same as Annex DOG.

OFFICIAL:

E. A. POLLOCK, Colonel, USMC,



## ENCLOSURE (A) TO APPENDIX 3 TO ANNEX DOG - AIR SCHEDULE, DOG-DAY

## PLUS ONE AND THEREXFTER

INTERVAL TO RELIEVE ON STATION	Note 2 1 Arty Spotter for 4th Mar Dive Same 1 Arty Spotter for 5th Mar Dive	s Necessary See Appendix 12.	WF - full ammo, rockets, Mapalm. See Note 5 of WB - 2-500# GP bombs, 2-250# GP bombs Appendix 2 WT - 10-100# GP bombs, rockets	directed hy Commission at Desired Commission in the sect
MAINTAIN MISSIONS DURING	0700 - 1745 (When requested)	0900 - 1200 1330 - 1630	1600	Carry out missions when direct
AIRCRAFT	TA Z	1 VT	36 VF 18 VB 18 VT	
MISSION	ARTILLERY SPOTTERS	PHOTOGRAPHIC	AFTERNOON STRIKE (FROM TF 58)	

ENCLOSURE (A) TO APPENDIX 3 TO ANNEX DOG - AIR SCHEDULE, DOG-DAY PLUS ONE AND THEREAFTER





COPY No. \_\_\_\_\_ 4th Mar Div IN THE FIELD 26 Dec. 1944, 1200

## APPENDIX 4 TO ANNEX DOG TO OPERATION PLAN No. 49-44

## SCHEDULE OF LAND-BASED AIR STRIKES

l. Prior to DCG Minus TWENTY, shore-based aircraft will be striking IWC JIMA. Commander FIFTH Fleet has requested Commander Task Force NINETY-THREE to devote a maximum effort in striking IWC JIMA from DCG Minus TWENTY to DCG-Day inclusive. Commander Task Force NINETY-THREE has also been requested to include CHICHI JIMA, HAHA JIMA, and other military targets as objectives and to continue the strikes after DCG-Day. The following is a schedule of these strikes, requested by the Commander Joint Expeditionary Force, from DCG Minus TWENTY onward:

## 2. Against IWC JIMA

Strikes will be conducted daily against IWC JIMA using all available heavy and medium bombers, except for those utilized to accomplish missions stated in paragraph 3.

## (a) Schedule for DCG Minus TWENTY to DCG Minus THREE

Bombing will be concentrated first on the plateau and higher locations of the island in the following order of priority:
(1) antiaircraft guns, (2) coast defense guns, (3) other installations commanding the landing beaches. When the installations in these areas have been destroyed, concentration of attacks will then be directed on installations closer to and on the flanks of the landing beaches in the following order of priority: (1) coast defense guns, (2) blockhouses and pillboxes, (3) other defensive installations. In this phase the areas between SURIBACHI MCUNTAIN and Airfield No. I and Target Area 166 should receive particular attention. Specific targets will be selected by Commander Task Force NINETY-THREE in accordance with photographic intelligence available on DOG Minus TWENTY and thereafter. It is most important that these bombings destroy CD and AA guns.

## (b) Schedule for DCG Minus THREE to DCG-Day inclusive

Strikes will be conducted daily at about 0700 in coordination with other air and naval activities. Strike leaders will report to the controlling Commander Air Support Control Units on SAD-1 net (140.58 mcs) as soon as they are close enough to establish radio communication and will check out upon completion of each mission. The Advance Commander Air Support Control Units will control these strikes. During the above days (DCG Minus THREE to DCG-Day) inclusive, a large number of our gunfire vessels will be in the immediate vicinity of





APPENDIX 4 TO ANNEX DOG, SCHEDULE OF LAND-BASED AIR STRIKES (contid)

IWC JIMA, and also minesweeping and underwater demolition operations will be in progress. Therefore, all bombing will be conducted from an altitude of 10,000 feet or less, and from below any cloud cover which may be over the target. From DCG Minus THREE until 0600 DCG-Day, the Advance Commander Air Support Control Units, whose voice call is HATCHET, will be in control. Commander Amphibious Support Force will send daily dispatches to Commander Task Force NINETY-THREE designating targets for the following day. It is imperative that the DCG-Day strike complete the mission and clear the area by 0730 in order to avoid confusion with a Fast Carrier strike scheduled to report on station at 0745.

## (c) After DCG-Day

Commender Joint Expeditionary Force will inform Commander Task Force NINETY\_THREE by dispatch if strikes are required after DCG-Day.

## 3. Against CHICHI JIMA and HAHA JIMA

In addition, Commander <u>Task Force NINETY-THREE</u> has been requested to conduct air strikes against CHICHI JIMA and HAHA JIMA on DCG Minus TEN and again on DCG Minus FCUR, and delly thereafter until otherwise directed. The purpose of these strikes is to neutralize the airfield and destroy aircraft and harbor facilities at CHICHI JIMA and HAHA JIMA.

## 4. Cther Cbjectives

The aircraft scheduled in paragraphs 2 and 3 above will strike other military targets of opportunity, particularly submarines (large and midget), PT Boats, naval and merchant vessels.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER, Colonel, USMC, Chief of Staff.

DISTRIBUTION: Same as Annex DCG.

CFFICIAL:

E. A. PULLUCK.

Colonel, USMC,

D-3.





COPY NO.

4th Mar Div IN THE FIELD 26 Dec, 1944, 1200

( )

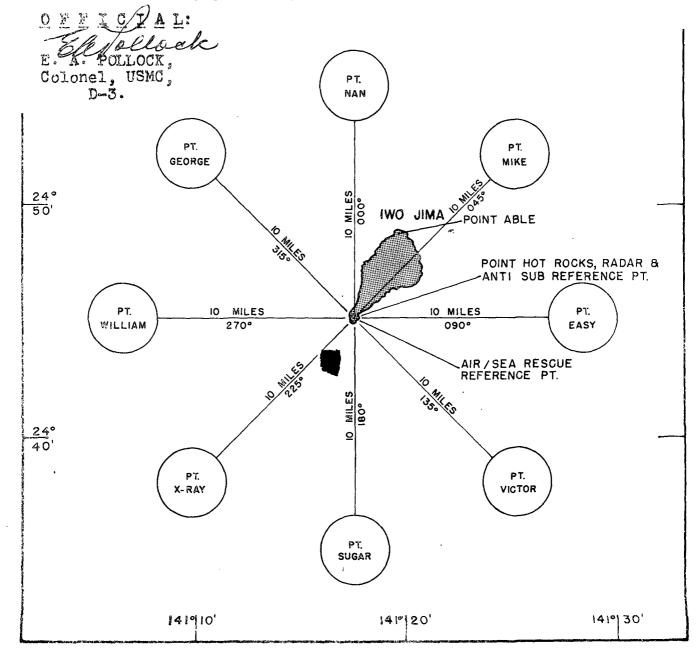
## APPENDIX 5 TO ANNEX DOG TO OPERATION PLAN No. 49-44

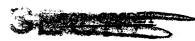
## AIR OPERATIONS CHART

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER, Colonel, USMC, Chief of Staff.

DISTRIBUTION: Same as Annex DOG.







COPY No. 4th Mar Div IN THE FIELD 26 Dec. 1944, 1200.

## APPENDIX 6 TO ANNEX DOG TO OPERATION PLAN No. 49-44

## AIR SPCT FCR SHIPS' GUNFIRE AND SHORE ARTILLERY

- 1. Air spot for ships' gunfire and shore artillery will be supplied as follows:
  - (a) VC-VCS sea planes from cruisers and battleships will be employed primarily to spot for parent ships and secondarily to spot for other fire support ships when directed. Their use is contingent upon weather conditions permitting launching and recovery.
  - (b) Twenty-four VCF spotting aircraft, CVE-based, will be employed primarily to spot for destroyers. If weather conditions prevent float plane operations, these aircraft may be required to provide air spotting for battleships and cruisers as well.
  - (c) Unless the CY aircraft on the LST with Brodie Gear can supply the necessary number of artillery spotting planes, the six VTB aircraft embarked in the same CVE as above will spot for artillery until CY planes embarked on CVE's can be operated from shore. Prior to the establishment of artillery on shore, the six VTB planes may be used to supplement VCF aircraft in spotting ships gunfire.
- 2. VCF planes mentioned in paragraph 1 (b)above, will provide air spot as a primary mission but will be armed with full ammunition and six rockets for use in air support missions as required. They will be prepared to serve as Combat Air Patrol, make tactical reconnaissance, and attack suitable targets if directed by Commander Air Support Control Units.
  - Schedule and special instructions for VOF aircraft:
    - (a) DCG Minus THREE to DCG Minus CNE inclusive:

Maintain 6 VOF aircraft on station from 0730 to 1730, planes to be relieved at intervals of 1-1/2 hours. Planes to operate on the following frequencies:

PLANE NUMBER	PRIMARY FREQUENCY	CODE NAME	SECUNDARY FREQUENCY	CODE NAME
1	4340	PLANTERS PUNCH	5285	VC DKA
2	4720	CCCA CCLA	5285	VC DKA
3	4580	CI GARETTE	4190	MABEL
4	4450	RUM PUNCH	4545	MARGIE
5	5015	SINNER	4545	MARGIE
6	4795	CHAMPAGNE	4190	MABEL
IX 6 TC	ANNEX DOG		Q.D.	



APPENDIX 6 TO ANNEX DOG, AIR SPOT FOR SHIPS' GUNFIRE (continued)

## (b) DG-Day and DG Plus CNE:

Maintain 8 VCF afreraft on station from 0730 to 1730, planes to be relieved at intervals of 1-1/2 hours. Planes to operate on the following frequencies:

PLANE	PRIMARY	Salar Sa Salar Salar Sa	SECUNDARY	
NUMBER	FREQUENCY	CCDE NAME	FREQUENCY	CC DE NAME
1	4340	PLANTERS PUNCH	5285	VC DKA
2	4720	CCCA CCLA	5285	VC DKA
3	4580	CIGARETTE	4190	MABEL
4	4450	RUM PUNCH	4545	MARGIE
5	5015	SINNER	4545	MARGIE
6	4795	CHAMPAGNE	4190	MABEL
7	5540	JCE BLOW	4865	WHITE MULE
8	4280	ALMA	4865	WHITE MULE

## (c) DOG Plus TWO and thereafter:

Maintain 6 VCF aircraft on station from 0730 to 1730, planes to be relieved at intervals of 1-1/2 hours. Frequencies will be designated by dispatch as far in advance as possible.

Note: VoF aircraft will report on station fifteen minutes prior to the scheduled time for relief to allow the relieved planes sufficient time to make a strike before returning to base.

- (i) The Flight Lealer of each flight of VCF will report to the Naval Gunfire Control Officer on the VHF Air Spot Control Net (142.56 mcs) in accordance with instructions contained in paragraph (3) (X) (5), Annex (I) (ComPhibsPac Cpn Plan No. A25-44). This report shall include the Flight Lealer's Call, the number of planes in his flight, the bearing and distance from Point Hotrocks and any divergence from the schedule or previous instructions. If spotting requirements differ from those scheduled, further instructions will be issued to the Flight Lealer for his flight. At this time each plane will be given the call of the ship for which it is to spot.
- (e) After the above, each relieving pilot of the Flight will call the plane he is to relieve on the designated MHF Primary Frequency. Normally the relieving flight of VCF will proceed to Point VICTOR and effect relief at this Point. Only when emergency firing is in progress will relief be effected on station. Each relieving VCF will normally receive initial spotting instructions direct from the plane that it relieves. In all cases where initial instructions are not received from relieved flight, they will be supplied by the firing ship.





APPENDIX 6 TO ANNEX DOG, AIR SPOT FOR SHIPS' GUNFIRE (continued)

- (f) After relief is effected, each relieving plane will test communications with the assigned Fire Support Ship and Shore Fire Control Party and will give a long count to enable them to calibrate their radios to that of the plane.
- (g) If VCF is secured from spotting duties by Fire Support Ship prior to the scheduled time for relief, pilot will proceed to Point VICTCR, orbit at 5000 feet and report this information to the Naval Gunfire Control Officer on the VHF Air Spot Control Net. When the entire flight has been relieved and is rendezvoused at Point VICTCR, the Flight Leader will report to Commander Air Support Control Units on 140.58 mcs, giving his call and the number of planes in his flight. If immediate targets are available, instructions will be given for the attack. Ctherwise the Flight will return immediately to base.
- (h) When VCF aircraft is required to shift from primary to secondary MHF spotting frequency, it will be so directed by Naval Gunfire Control Officer either direct or through the Fire Support Ship.
- (i) If VOF aircraft is not able to establish communications on the designated MHF frequency, it will contact Naval Gunfire Control Officer for instructions on VHF Air Spot Control Net.
- (j) Spotting procedure for ships' gunfire will be as prescribed in CSP 2156B. The spotter may control the time of firing salvos by adding to the target designation "Fire at my command". The firing ship will then announce readiness to fire and the time of flight before firing the first round at the plane's command. On subsequent salvos, the spotter will allow sufficient interval for the spot to be applied and will then order "Standby" and "Fire".
- (k) If VCF aircraft on station are required to augment the Target Combat Air Patrol, instructions will be given on the VHF Air Spot Control Net to the Flight Leader to rendezvous his flight immediately at Point VICTOR. When rendezvoused, all planes in the Flight will shift to the Primary Fighter Direction Frequency, (142.74 mcs). The Flight Leader will then report to the Force Fighter Director, giving his call, number of planes in flight, station and angels.
- (1) All VCF aircraft, whether on station or actually spotting, will man the VHF Air Spot Control Net as well as the designated MHF spotting frequency by using split phones.





APPENDIX 6 TO ANNEX DOG, AIR SPOT FOR SHIPS' GUNFIRE (continued)

(m) VCF planes use standard calls provided in CENTCOM TWC.

## 4. Special Instructions for VC-VCS Aircraft:

- (a) VC-VCS float planes will be employed as directed by the parent ship.
- (b) Crders to VC-VCS to clear air for strikes will be relayed through firing ship via Naval Gunfire Control frequency.
- (c) VG\_VCS communications in accordance with CENTCOM TWG.

## 5. Special Instructions for Artillery Spotting Planes:

- (a) VTB embarked in the CVE Spotting Carrier will be provided for Artillery Spotters in accordance with Appendices 2 and 3 of this Annex.
- (b) Artillery adjustment procedure for shore artillery will be the standard Marine Corps adjustment procedure.

## 6. General Instructions for all Spotting Aircraft:

- (a) All planes must avoid insofar as possible flying over or near the transport area.
- (b) When it is necessary to fly close to shipping, planes must not maneuver in such a way that they might be mistaken for enemy planes commencing an attack.
- (c) Spotting planes must at all times be alert to avoid collision with other aircraft in the objective area.

BY CCMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER, Colonel, USMC, Chief of Staff.

DISTRIBUTION: Same as Annex DCG.

Commence of the second second

CFFICIAL:

E. A. PULLUCK, Colonel, USMC,

D-3.



COPY NO.

4th Mar Div
IN THE FIELD
26 Dec. 1944, 1200

## APPENDIX 7 TO ANNEX DOG TO OPERATION PLAN No. 49-44

## AIR ANTISUBMARINE PATROL PLAN AT THE OBJ AREA

- 1. a. Plan ABLE: Daylight flights ASP in accordance Atchd diagram.
  - b. Plan BAKER: Darkness flights ASP in accordance Atchd diagram.
- 2. No ASP planes will be used for strikes or Tre Spt. .
- 3. Pt of origin and Ref Pt for contact Rpt both plans is PT. HOTROCKS (MT. SURIBACHI).
- 4. ASP planes guard Local Air Warning net and while Atkg Eny Submerines shall simultaneously Rpt via LAW.
- 5. A/C armed with Mk 24 mine avoid endangering friendly surface craft by (1) broadcasting "Stay clear of the MAD DOG", (2) indicating Posn of "MAD DOG" by tight circles over it.
- 6. No friendly submarines are scheduled to be in area around IWO JIMA after DOG Minus FOUR. See CinCPOA SOP 12 and effective Submarine Zone Notice,
- 7. Change Plan ABLE to Plan BAKER at 1730 (KING) and 0730 (KING) all sectors.
- 8. Under Plan BAKER all contacts believed to be Submarines should be illuminated with flares and Rot on LAV, but only if definitely Eny will Atk be made.
- 9. Pilots of ASP planes Rot as follows:
  - (a) En route to station:
    - (1) Name of ASP sector that is to be relieved.
    - (2) Estimated time on station.
  - (b) On station:
    - (1) When arriving on station and hourly thereafter until relieved.
    - (2) When requested, give Posn and Cus as so many minutes on a particular leg.
    - (3) If fired upon by friendly A/C or shipping, Apt immediately on LAW.
    - (4) Do not Rpt friendly shipping unless directed.
    - (5) Rpt immediately upon relief.





ANNEX DOG, ANTISUBMARINE PLAN, (continued)

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER, Colonel, USMC, Chief of Staff.

DISTRIBUTION: Same as Annex DOG. (Diagrams of Plans ABLE and BAKER Atchd)

OFFICIAL:

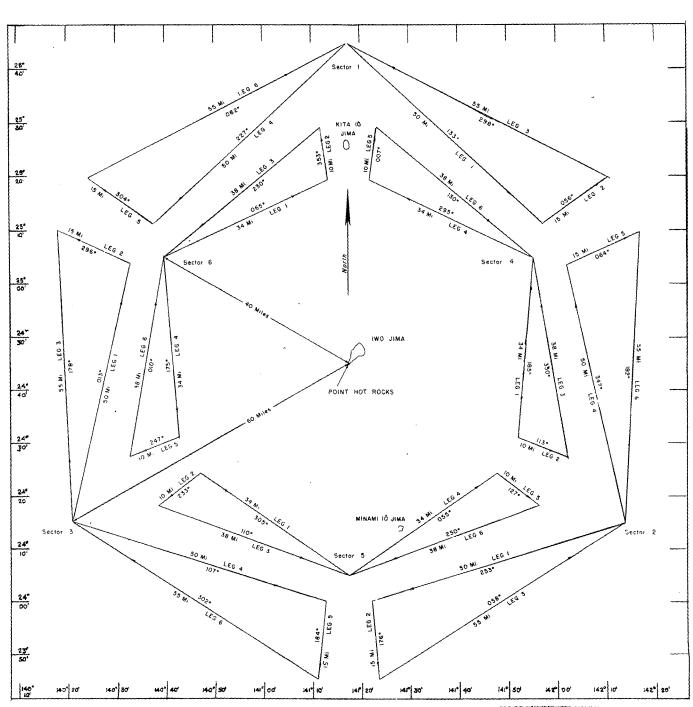
E. A. POLLOCK, Colonel, USMC, D-3.



### APPENDIX 7 TO ANNEX DOG TO OPERATION PLAN No. 49-44

#### AIR ANTISUBMARINE PATROL PLAN

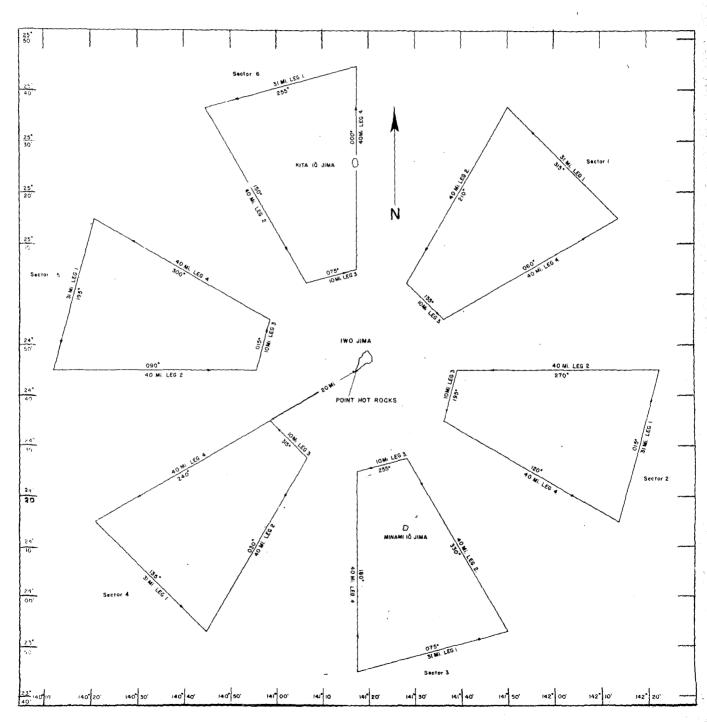
#### PLAN ABLE - DAYLIGHT PATROL



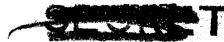


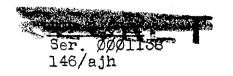
## APPENDIX 7 TO ANNEX DOG TO OPERATION PLAN No. 49-44

# AIR ANTISUBMARINE PATROL PLAN PLAN BAKER - DARK PATROL



APPENDIX 7 TO ANNEX DOG





COPY No.

4th Mar Div IN THE FIELD 26 Dec. 1944, 1200

#### APPENDIX 8 TO ANNEX DOG TO OPERATION PLAN NO. 49-44

#### AIR-SEA RESCUE

1. Air-Sea Rescue Opn will be governed by CinCPOA SOP-2, Addendum 1, and by Appendix III to Annex (E), ComFIFTH Fleet Opn Plan 13-44. These publications should be read in connection with this Appendix.

#### RESPONSIBILITY:

Responsibility for carrying out rescue operations is assigned as follows:

- (a) En route to objective, the OTC of each force, group, or unit is responsible for the recovery of flight personnel forced down in the vicinity of his formation, irrespective of where the aircraft was based.
- (b) At the objective area, the OTC of the Amphib For in that area is responsible for recovery of flight personnel forced down after their arrival in the area.
- (c) Responsibility as assigned in the foregoing paragraph extends to all A/C, including land-based and fast carrier A/C during the period in which they are controlled by the OTC through his CASCU(s). In addition, the responsible Comdr will, when feasible, undertake rescue operations for any other aircraft, such as B-29's, which may be forced down in the vicinity.
- (d) Rescue operations will normally be conducted by the CASCU(s) representing the responsible commander.

#### RESCUE FACILITIES:

- (a) The following rescue facilities will be available: ships and Ldg craft of this force, VOS A/C, and PBY (PBM) Dumbos assigned to this Opn. In the event that large-scale rescue operations should become necessary, additional multi-engine seaplanes based in the MARIANAS may be required.
- (b) Beginning on DOG Minus THREE Day and until otherwise directed by CTF FIFTY\_ONE, one VOS A/C from a battleship or cruiser, to be designated by CTF <u>54</u> shall insure that whenever the duty VOS is engaged on a rescue mission, another plane shall be maintained in condition 11 for possible further rescue operations. The duty VOS and its parent ship shall conduct radio tests with the appropriate





## APPENDIX 8 TO ANNEX DOG, AIR\_SEA RESCUE (continued)

CASCU(s) on the rescue frequency (4475 Kcs) upon the assumption of this duty, and this frequency shall be guarded during the duty period.

(c) Three (3) PBY (PBM) Dumbos will be based at the objective on DOG Plus ONE Day or as soon thereafter as the tactical situation permits. When these A/C are ready to assume rescue duty, VOS A/C standby shall be discontinued upon orders of CTF FIFTY-ONE. Procedure will be the same for PBY (PBM) Dumbos and their tender as for VOS A/C and parent ship.

#### REPORTING SURVIVORS:

- (a) Reporting procedure outlined in CinCPOA SOP-2 shall be used except as hereinafter modified.
- (b) All Posn Rpt and other information relating to survivors shall be addressed to the appropriate CASCU(s) by the Rpt ship or A/C.
- (c) The Air-Sea Rescue Ref Pt established by Addendum 2 to CinCPOA SOP-2 (M-8) is the summit of MT. SURIBACHI. It will be noted that this is the same as the radar Ref Pt established for this operation (PT HOTROCKS). In Posn Rpt relating to survivors, the code word "HOTROCKS" may be used instead of the applicable word specified by Addendum 1 to CinCPOA SOP-2. Nevertheless, the use of the words prescribed in the latter publication is preferable.

These words are effective as follows:

16 Feb and 22 Feb 17 Feb and 23 Feb 18 Feb and 24 Feb 19 Feb and 25 Feb 20 Feb and 26 Feb 21 Feb and 27 Feb 22 Feb and 27 Feb 31 LEG LIFTER	DATE	CODE WORD
18 Feb and 24 Feb BLISSFUL HANDFUL 19 Feb and 25 Feb PICKLED EEL 20 Feb and 26 Feb NAVEL LINT	16 Feb and 22 Feb	SILK QUILT
19 Feb and 25 Feb PICKLED EEL 20 Feb and 26 Feb NAVEL LINT	17 Feb and 23 Feb	DOLLY'S FOLLY
20 Feb and 26 Feb NAVEL LINT	18 Feb and 24 Feb	BLISSFUL HANDFUL
	19 Feb and 25 Feb	PICKLED EEL
21 Feb and 27 Feb LEG LIFTER		NAVEL LINT
	21 Feb and 27 Feb	LEG LIFTER

Code words become effective at 0400 (KING) on the dates indicated above and change every 24 hours.

(d) Name, unit and condition of survivors rescued by ships or A/C shall be reported to the appropriate CASCU(s) as soon as possible. CASCU(s) will notify parent base and arrange return of personnel.





APPENDIX 8 TO ANNEX DOG, AIR-SEA RESCUE (continued)

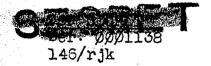
BY COLLIAND OF MAJOR GENERAL C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER, Colonel, USMC, Chief of Staff.

DISTRIBUTION: Same as Annex DOG.

OFFICIAL:

E. A. POLLOCK, Colonel, USMC, D-3.



COPY NO

4th Mar Div IN THE FIELD 26 Dec. 1944, 1200

#### APPENDIX 9 TO ANNEX DOG TO OPERATION PLAN NO. 49-44

#### CARRIER-BASED SEARCH AT IVO JIMA

- 1. Tactical search at IWO JIMA will be by CVE-based aircraft in accordance with the attached Air Search Plan Chart. Searches will be made only when ordered by Comdr Jt Exped For, or prior to DOG-Day by Comdr Amph Spt For.
- The normal search group will consist of one TBM and two FM aircraft. Comdr Car Gps are authorized to vary the composition of a group as they deem necessary, but shall inform Comdr Jt Exped For of the changes made .
- 3. TBM aircraft will not normally carry a bomb load on the searches.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER, Colonel, USMC, Chief of Staff.

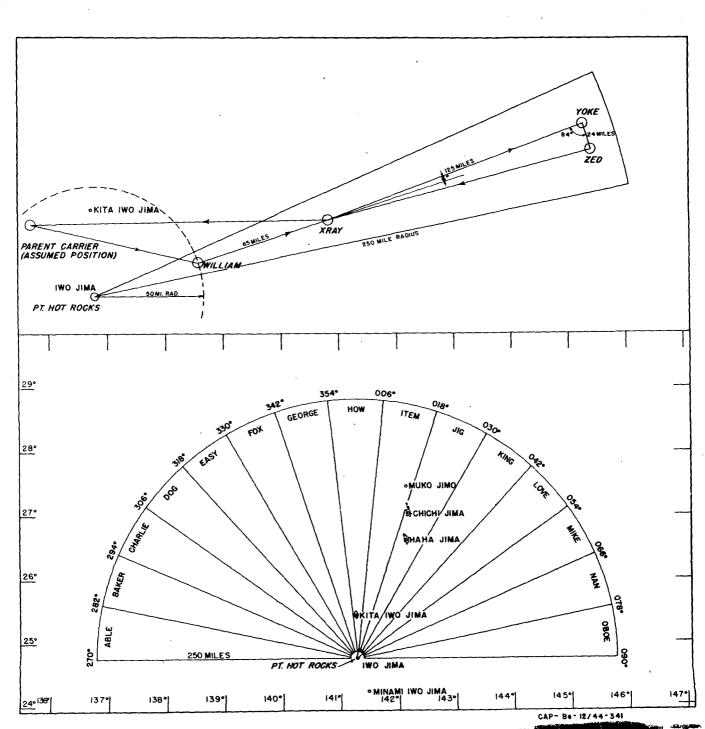
DISTRIBUTION: Same as Annex DOG.

OFFICIAL

arallock E. A. POLLOCK, Colonel, USMC,



# APPENDIX 9 TO ANNEX DOG TO OPERATION PLAN No. 49-44 AIR SEARCH PLAN



APPENDIX 9 TO ANNEX DOG

146/rjk

COPY NO

4th Mar Div IN THE FIELD 26 Dec, 1944, 1200

#### APPENDIX 10 TO ANNEX DOG TO OPERATION PLAN No. 49-44

#### LOGISTIC REPORTS FROM CARRIERS

- 1. CVE's of the Jt Exped For will report their logistic situation daily to Comdr Jt Exped For (CTF-51) following the form indicated below. Unless otherwise directed, these reports shall commence on DOG plus ONE DAY. Rpt may be discontinued when a ship is more than 100 miles from the Obj but will be resumed upon return.
- No Rpt will be made from items which have not changed appreciably since the previous day. Rpt shall be transmitted by visual means, VHF radio, message drop, or high frequency radio as the tactical situation warrants, but will not be made on the Air Support Channels while planes are in the air.
- Reports from individual carriers may be assembled by Comdr Car Div for forwarding; but quantities in each ship, not the division total, are desired.
- This report is in lieu of that specified in USF 10(A) Section 3547.

ABLE 5. VF operational.

> BAKER Total VF that are operational plus those that can be

repaired with shipboard facilities.

CHARLIE VF pilots available.

DOG VT operational.

Total VT that are operational plus those that can be EASY

repaired with shipboard facilities.

FOX VT pilots and air crews available. GEORGE AV gas in thousands of gallons.

HOW Fuel in thousands of gallons.

ITEM 100-pound GP bombs. JIG 250-pound GP bombs. 500-pound GP bombs. KING LOVE 1000-pound GP bombs. MIKE 350-pound depth bombs.

NAN 500-pound SAP bombs. OBOE 100-pound incendiary clusters.

PETER Rocket motors 5 inch. QUEEN Rocket motors 31 inch. RCGER Rocket bodies 5 inch HE. Aircraft flares MK 6 or MK 8. SUGAR

TARE .50 caliber A/C ammunition in thousands of rounds.

UNCLE Napalm and VF/gas tanks in complete loads.

VICTOR Torpedoes.

APPENDIX 10 to ANNEX DOG



APPENDIX 10 TO ANNEX DOG TO OPN PLAN 49-44, Continued.

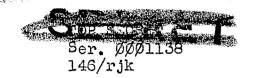
BY COMMAND OF MAJ GEN C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER, Col, USMC, C of S.

DISTRIBUTION: Same as Annex DOG.

OFFICIAL:

E. A. POLLOCK, Col, USMC, D-3.



COPY NO

4th Mar Div IN THE FIELD 26 Dec. 1944, 1200

### APPENDIX 11 TO ANNEX DOG TO OPERATION PLAN No. 49-44

#### COORDINATION OF AIR STRIKES WITH NAVAL

#### GUNFIRE, ARTILLERY AND MORTAR FIRE

- 1. Location of Coordinating Commands:
  - (a) DCG Minus THREE Day to DOG Minus ONE Day inclusive.

During this period, carrier-based and land-based air strikes will be coordinated with Naval Gunfire in the ESTES, Headquarters Ship of Commander Amphibious Support Force.

(b) DCG-Day and thereafter until Commander Landing Force Air Support Control Units has been established ashore.

During this period air strikes and Naval Gunfire will be coordinated by Commander <u>Joint Expeditionary Force</u> in the ELDORADO or designated vessel. Artillery will be coordinated with air strikes by a representative from Corps Artillery who will be embarked in the ELDORADO or designated vessel with direct communications to Corps Artillery.

(c) After Commander Landing Force Air Support Control Units has Been established ashore.

The Commander Landing Force Air Support Control Units should set up his equipment as close to Corps Artillery Headquarters as possible to facilitate coordination of air strikes with Artillery. A Naval Gunfire representative will be at the Command Post of Commander Landing Force Air Support Control Units to coordinate air strikes with Surface Fire.

- 2. Method of transmitting requests for close air support by Air Liaison Officers:
  - (a) When the Battalion Air Liaison Officers are established ashore and prior to the establishment of the Regimental Command Fosts, Support Air Request missions will be made direct from Battalion Air Liaison Officers to Commander Air Support Control Units.
  - (b) Commander Air Support Control Units may at any time place in operation either of the following proceedures:

APPENDIX 11 TO ANNEX DOG





APPENDIX 11 TO ANNEX DOG TO OPN PLAN No. 49-44, Continued.

- (1) Battalion air liaison parties will submit requests to their respective Regimental air liaison party. This will not be transmitted over SAR net, except when no other means of communication are available. Regimental air liaison officers will filter all requests and transmit them in order of priority to CASCU on the SAR net. This will be designated as "Request Proceedure ONE".
- (2) Battalion and Regimental air liaison parties will submit requests to their respective Division air liaison party. This will not be transmitted over SAR net except when no other means of communication are available. Division air liaison officers will filter all requests and transmit them in order of priority to CASCU on the SAR net. This will be designated as "Request Proceedure TWO".
- (c) After the Air Support Mission has been approved by the Regimental Air Liaison Officer or the Division Air Liaison Officer, the Commander Air Support Control Unit will then deal direct with the Battalion Air Liaison Officer concerned.
- (d) As all Air Liaison Officers will be using one SAR net, it is essential that the strictest radio discipline be maintained at all times. This is particularly important prior to the time the Regimental Air Liaison Officers are established ashore.

### 3. Coordination of Close Support:

### (a) Air Strikes and Artillery.

- (1) Prior to the execution of close air support missions, all Artillery Commanders will be notified of the air strike on the common Artillery Control Net by the representative of the Corps Artillery. Information on the strike will include time of commencement, estimated duration, direction of approach and location of target. During the period of the strike, Artillery Commanders must be alert to hold up artillery and mortars firing in the direction of the attacking aircraft.
- (2) Prior to the commencement of an Artillery concentration of two or more Battalions on the same target, the Commander of the Superior Artillery Unit will so inform the representative of the Corps Artillery on the Common Artillery Control Net. A continuous plot of these fires will be made available at all times to Commander Air Support Control Units by the representative of Corps Artillery.

APPENDIX 11 TO ANNEX DOG



APPENDIX 11 TO ANNEX DOG TO OPN PLAN No. 49-44 (cont'd)

(3) If it becomes necessary at any time to lift artillery and mortar fire in any area for a large air strike or for some other reason, Plan VICTOR or Plan NEGAT will be announced over the common Artillery Control Net (See paragraph 4).

#### (b) Air Strikes and Naval Gunfire.

Air Strikes will be coordinated with Naval Gunfire by the same methods as Air Strikes and Artillery except that the coordination will be effected by a Naval Gunfire Officer over the Naval Gunfire Common Net.

### 4. Restriction of Naval Gunfire, Artillery and Mortar Fire:

If it becomes necessary to limit the trajectory of or call off entirely supporting fires in an area to allow an air strike, either of the two following plans may be placed in effect by the representative of Corps Artillery and Naval Gunfire.

Plan VICTOR - While Plan VICTOR is in effect, Naval Gunfire, Artillery mortar and rocket units adjust their fire so that no trajectories over 1100 feet exist over stipulated areas. Under Plan VICTOR the smallest area free of trajectories of over 1100 feet altitude is the area enclosed by a circle of 2500 yards radius whose center is the center of the target area. Aircraft can safely operate over this area only as long as a minimum altitude of 1500 feet above sea level is maintained.

<u>Plan NEGAT</u> - While Plan NEGAT is in effect, Naval Gunfire, Artillery mortar and rocket units adjust their fire so that <u>no</u> trajectories of any kind exist <u>in or over</u> stipulated areas. Under Plan NEGAT the smallest area free of trajectories is the area enclosed by a circle of 2500 yards radius whose center is the center of the target area.

- (a) EXAMPLE: "All Naval Gunfire and Artillery observe Plan VICTOR, Target Area 5135 BAKER 1020 to 1040" means "No Naval Gunfire nor Artillery trajectories of over 1100 feet are allowed over a circle of 2500 yards radius whose center is the center of target area 5135 BAKER from 1020 to 1040".
- (b) EXAMPLE: "All Naval Gunfire and Artillery observe Plan NEGAT, Target Area 5135 BAKER 1020 to 1040" means "No Naval Gunfire nor Artillery trajectories are allowed in or over a circle of 2500 yards radius whose center is the middle of target area 5135 BAKER from 1020 to 1040".
- 5. Staff Procedure for coordinating Support Aircraft with other Supporting Weapons:
  - (a) A definite joint staff procedure will be employed to coordinate the employment of Support Aircraft with other weapons in

APPENDIX 11 TO ANNEX DOG





APPENDIX 11 TO ANNEX DOG TO OPN PLAN No.

order to insure the maximum coordinated effort of all arms engaged in the support of the Landing Force.

- (b) Representative of Corps Artillery, Naval Gunfire and Air Support Control Units will be established in the Joint Operations Room of the Headquarters Ship These Officers will consider all requests for air support in relation to the restrictions imposed on other supporting fires, the effect on the efforts of adjacent units and to prevent duplication of effort when air support is to be employed. In addition these officers will take the necessary action to suspend or restrict other fires during the progress of the air support mission.
- (c) In addition to coordinating the efforts of the supporting fires on close support missions, it is essential that close co-ordination be maintained on deep support missions. As each sup-porting unit has its own sources of information, this information should be pooled and the allocation of targets to each unit made on the basis of all the information available. Insofar as possible, plans for deep support missions for one day should be completed not later than 2100 on the previous day, to enable the responsible commander concerned to issue the necessary directives to carry them out.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER. Colonel, USMC, Chief of Staff.

DISTRIBUTION: Same as Annex DOG.

allocke

OFFICIAL

E. A. POLLOCK, Colonel, USMC,



CCPY NC.\_\_\_\_\_4th Mar Div IN THE FIELD 26 Dec, 1944, 1200

### APPENDIX 12 TO ANNEX DOG TO OPERATION PLAN No. 49-44

#### PHCTCGRAPHIC PLAN

- 1. Photo coverage by shore-based aircraft as set forth in Enclosure (A) has been requested on DCG Minus FIFTEEN Day by Commander FIFTH Fleet. Exposed film will be delivered to Fleet Air Photographic Interpretation Squadron TWC at GUAM for processing and interpretation. To assist in this work, one photographic interpreter each from Commander Amphibious Forces Pacific, Fleet Marine Forces Pacific, FIFTH Amphibious Corps, THIRD Marine Division, FCURTH Marine Division and FIFTH Marine Division will arrive at GUAM on or about DCG Minus TWENTY Day for temporary duty with Fleet Air Interpretation Squadron TWC. Distribution of prints will be made at SAIPAN as set forth in Enclosure (B) on or about DCG Minus ELEVEN Day. A comprehensive report will also be furnished to units listed in Enclosure (B). Photo interpreters will return and rejoin their own organization at SAIPAN.
- 2. Two VT planes equipped with serial cameras (8-1/4" and 20" focal length lens) will be available as scheduled for photographic missions from DCG Minus THREE to DCG Minus CNE Day inclusive. Commencing on DCG-Day, 1 VT will be on station in accordance with schedules contained in Appendices 2 and 3. These planes will fly all missions as set forth in paragraphs 4 and 6 and in addition, will be available for approved, special missions. Commender Task Group 52.2 will provide fighter cover for photographic planes as necessary.
- 3. All requests for photographic missions on DCG-Day and thereafter must be made to Commander Air Support Control Units who will be embarked with Commander Task Force FIFTY-CNE. All requests from the ground force will be submitted through Commander Landing Force. Requests should state area to be photographed, scale, type of pictures, desired, and the time and place of delivery of negatives and/or prints. Commander Air Support Control Units will give instructions for approved missions to Commander Task Group 52.2 and will direct photo planes when on station.
- 4. VT planes from Task Group 52.2 will take photographs on DCG Minus THREE Day as set forth in Enclosure (A). Delivery of film exposed in completing these missions will be by air drop upon completion of the runs to Commander Amphibious Support Force aboard the ESTES. The ship will be in the vicinity of the target area. It will fly the signal flag Preparatory and flash the letter EASY toward the photographic plane when the latter indicates by radio to Advance Commander Air Support Control Units the pilot is ready to make the drop.

APPENDIX 12 TC ANNEX DCG, PHCTCGRAPHIC PLAN (continued)

- 5. Commander Amphibious Support Force will send by dispatch to fire and air support units appropriate information from photographs taken on DCG Minus THREE Day. Seleted photographs will also be delivered to these units if practicable. Commander Amphibious Support Force will, in addition, provide prints and negatives of DOG Minus THREE Day photographs as indicated in Enclosure (B). These prints and negatives will be packaged for delivery to individual units. A single copy of the latest damage assessment map for Commander Task Force FIFTY\_CNE, Commander Task Force FIFTY\_THREE, and Commander Task Group 56.1 will be included. If available, photographs taken on DCG Minus TWC Day, as set forth in paragraph 6, will be included. These packages will be delivered by destroyer from the ESTES to a carrier designated by Commander Task Group 52.2 and will be flown from there for air-drop to Commander Task Group 51. drop will be picked up by a destroyer in the screen of the ELDCRADO. The ship, to be designated by Commander Task Group 51, will identify herself to the plane by flying the signal flag Preparatory end by flashing the letter EASY to the plane. The delivery will be timed to arrive over the destroyer at 1000 on DCG Minus CNE Day. Commander Task Group 51 will provide for delivery of the photographs and reports to individual units by the most expeditious means available.
- 6. Photographic runs for DCG Minus TWC Day and DCG Minus CNE Day will be made by VT planes from Task Group 52.2. Assigned missions are set forth in Enclosure (A). Exposed film will be delivered by air drop upon completion of the mission to Commander Amphibious Support Force aboard the ESTES. The same method of identification as set forth in paragraph 4 will be used. Interpretation and damage assessment data will be provided by Commander Amphibious Support Force to fire and air support units by dispatch. If possible, selected prints will be provided major units. Delivery of prints and negatives to Commander Task Force FIFTY—CNE will be made as early as possible. Quantities and distribution will be as set forth in Enclosure (B).
- 7. Enclosures (C) and (D) are graphic representation of requested photo coverage. Air Combat Intelligence Officers should thoroughly brief all photographic pilots to insure an understanding of the photo coverage desired.
- 8. All VT photographic missions will be controlled by the Commander Air Support Control Units directing the air support operations. Planes will proceed from carriers to initial point XRAY and report to Commander Air Support Control Units when reaching that point. Flight calls will be as listed in Air Support Communication Plan, Annex DCG, Appendix 14, paragraph 3. Radio communications will be established on 5135 kcs. (SAD\_S)(HF). Photographic plane pilots must be thoroughly familiar with the traffic flow of Air Support Strike Groups and insofar as possible, keep clear of these groups.





### APPENDIX 12 TO ANNEX DCG, PHOTOGRAPHIC PLAN (continued)

Enclosure (A) Table of Assigned Photo Coverage.
Enclosure (B) Table of Distribution.
Enclosure (C) Photo Mission Map, DCG Minus FIFTEEN Day.
Enclosure (D) Photo Mission Map, DCG Minus THREE, TWC and CNE Day.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER, Colonel, USMC, Chief of Staff.

DISTRIBUTION: Same as Annex DOG.

CFFICIAL:

Pac Cocke E. A. POLLCCK, Colonel, USMC,

D-3.



## ENCLOSURE (A) TO APPENDIX 12 TO ANNEX DOG

### TU OPERATION PLAN 49-44

### TABLE OF ASSIGNED COVERAGE

DATE	TYPE	PRICRITY	AREA		CIAL COM	
D-15	LCW ANGLE CBLIQUE	s scuti	HEAST BEAC		"DICING"	SHCTS
	LCW ANGLE CBLIQUE	त वट्यां	HWEST BEAC		TO WEST	QUI, TC
	TOW ANGLE CBLIQUE	S SOUT.	HWEST BEAU		TO EAST	
	LOW ANGLE CBLIQUE	s surt	BACHI YAMA		N SC AS	
	at it is a comment of the comment of			CCVE	R ALL SI	
	LOW ANGLE OBLIQUE		EEN AIRSTR			
		•	1 AND SURI	BACHI		
	HIGH ANGLE CBLIQU	YAMA	CF LAND E	F 300	FROM THE	
	HIGH WARE OPPIER		N AIRSTRIF		ZONTAL	
			D SURIBACH			
		YAMA	•			
	HIGH ANGLE OBLIQU		SURIBACHI	<b>T</b> T	FROM THE	
			NORTH TO		AL.RUNS	
		CF I	SLAND		n s. TC N NING WITH	
					LAND & CO	
					JING CN U	
	VERTICAL	ENTI	RE ISLAND	SCAI	LE TU BE	1:5000
D-3	LCW ANGLE CBLIQUE	S SCUT	HEAST BEAC		"DICING"	
					TO WEST	<del></del>
	HIGH ANGLE OBLIG		OF LAND E		FROM HOR	1
			n Airstrif Suribachi		I ALL	
			UTHEAST BE			
	LOW ANGLE CBLIQUE	S ALL	SIDES OF S	URI-		
			I YAMA			
	LOW ANGLE CBLIQUE		I GRUND TO		"DICING"	
			H OF BEACH	I PRIM NOR:	MARILY SC	UTH TO
	VERTICAL		RE ISLAND		E 1:5000	ÚŘ
	A THE LEAST	بد مد ۷۷ <i>ر</i> سد		LAR		
D-2						
&	SAME AS FOR D-3:	SPECIAL MI	SSICNS MAY	BE REQUES	STED FOR	
<u>D-1</u>		DAMAGE ASS	ESSMENT PU	RPCSES.		

ENCLOSURE (A) TO APPENDIX 12
TO ANNEX DOG



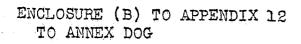


## ENCLOSURE (B) TO APPENDIX 12 TO ANNEX DOG

### TO OPERATION PLAN 49-44

### TABLE OF DISTRIBUTION

DITOPIO		
PHOTO DATE	CORRELAND	
D-15	COMMAND PHIBS PAC (TF 51)	NO. OF SETS
カーエの	FMF (TF 56)	ONE - ALL PHOTOS
	5TH PHIB CORPS	ONE - ALL PHOTOS ONE - ALL PHOTOS
	PHIB GROUP ONE (TF 52)	ONE - ALL PHOTOS
	THIRD MAR DIV AND TRANSRON	ONE - ALL PROTOD
	TO BE USED IN CONJUNCTION	ONE - ALL PHOTOS
	FOURTH MAR DIV AND TRANS-	
	RON-TO BE USED IN CONJUNC-	
	TION	ONE - ALL PHOTOS
	FIFTH MAR DIV AND TRANSRON	
	TO BE USED IN CONJUNCTION	ONE - ALL PHOTOS
	U D T TEAMS	5 SETS OF SELECTED PHOTOS
	3, 4, 5 MAR DIVS ALL RCTs	డీ
	BLTs 1st PROVISIONAL F.A.	
	GROUP AND TRANSRON & TRANS	
	DIV COMMANDERS - TO BE USE	
	IN CONJUNCTION	1 SET EACH OF SELECTED PHOTOS
	FIRE SUPPORT STAFFS COM-	
	MANDER AIR SUPPORT CONTROL UNITS (3) CVE TASK UNIT	
	CONMANDERS (3)	1 SET EACH OF SELECTED PHOTOS
D-3		T DEL PROIL OF DEPENDENT INCOM
D-2	DUTDEDIG (mm en)	7 ALI DIOEOG
U-2	PHIBSPAC (TF 51) FINF (TF 56)	1 - ALL PHOTOS 1 - ALL PHOTOS
	5TH AMPHIB CORPS	1 - ALL PHOTOS ALL NEGATIVES.
	Offi WithID COULD	3 SETS OF SELECTED PHOTOS PRO-
	•	VIDED 4TH & 5TH MAR DIVS.
	PHIB GROUP ONE (TF 52)	1 - ALL PHOTOS
	PHIB GROUP TWO (TF 53)	1 - ALL PHOTOS
	4TH MAR DIV & TRANSRON &	1 - ALL PHOTOS: 15 SETS SELECTED
	TRANSDIV COMMANDERS - TO	PHOTOS OF BEACHES YELLOW ONE,
	BE USED IN CONJUNCTION	YELLOW TWO, BLUE ONE & BLUE TWO.
		15 SETS SELECTED PHOTOS OF HIGH
		GROUND TO RIGHT (NORTH) OF BEACH
		BLUE TWO:
	5TH MAR DIV & TRANSRON &	1 - ALL PHOTOS: 15 SETS SELECTED
	TRANSDIV COMMANDERS - TO	PHOTOS OF BEACHES GREEN ONE, RED
	BE USED IN CONJUNCTION	ONE & RED TWO. 15 SETS SELECTED
		LOW ANGLE OBLIQUE PHOTOS TAKEN FROM
		NORTHEAST OF NECK OF LAND BETWEEN
	COMMANDER AIR SUPPORT	SURIBACHI YAMA & AIRSTRIP NO. 1 1 SET EACH OF SELECTED PHOTOS
	CONTROL UNITS (3) (ELDORAL	
****	CONTTON ONITED (O) (PEDOUAL	O EOTED' BODOLMA:





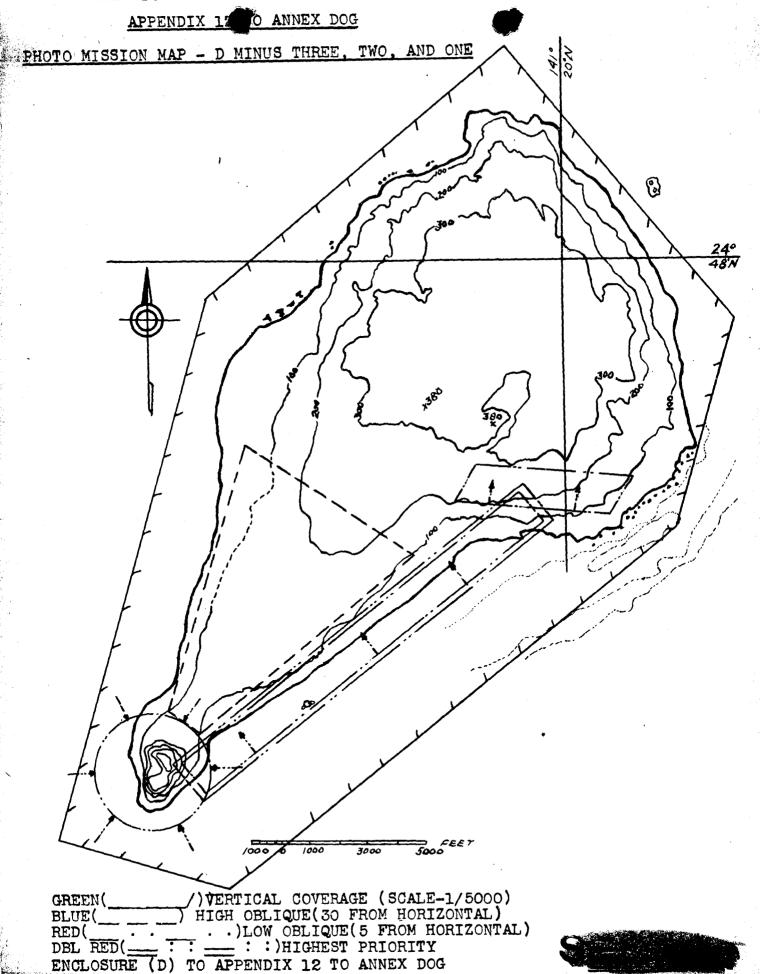
GREEN( /)VERTICAL COVERAGE(SCALE-1/5000)

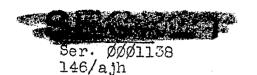
BLUE( )HIGH OBLIQUE(30 FROM HORIZONTAL)

RED( . . .)LOW OBLIQUE(5 FROM HORIZONTAL)

DBL RED( : : : : ) HIGHEST PRIORITY

ENCLOSURE (C) TO APPENDIX 12 TO ANNEX DOG





COPY No.\_\_\_\_\_

4th Mar Div IN THE FIELD 26 Dec, 1944, 1200

## APPENDIX 13 TO ANNEX DOG TO OPERATION PLAN No. 49-44

#### AIR DEFENSE AND FIGHTER DIRECTION PLAN

- 1. Air Raid Procedure.
- (a) Prescribing Auth. ComJtExpedFor until ComAirDef assumes Contl by D of former.
  - (b) Air Raid Warning Conditions: See SIG SOP 3, SOI 6.
  - (c) Air Raid Alarm: See SIG SOP 3. SOI 6.
  - (d) All Clear Signal: See SIG SOP 3, SOI 6.
- (e) Contl of AA fire: See SIG SOP 3, SOI 6. Ships shall Prep GREEN and YELLOW flags for this purpose.
- (f) All air raid warning conditions and AA Contl color broadcasts shall be authenticated using shackle authenticator.
- (g) When flag signals for air raid warning conditions and control of gunfire are flown simultaneously, the CONTROL flag will be flown <u>UNDER</u> the CONDITION flag.
- (h) Opening Fire in Daytime. Ships and AA Arty ashore fire at identified Eny A/C when within Rg avoiding so far as possible, firing in the direction of friendly ships and of the Bch. CO's open fire on their OWN responsibility. No ships or AA Arty ashore shall open fire during Control GREEN unless own units or Posns are definitely and directly under Ath by Eny planes.
- (i) Coening Fire at Night. Screening ships fire close Rg Auto Wpns if an Eny T is visible to the gunner, or Radar Contl 40mm guns if good solution obtained fire when Eny T within 5000 yards. Transports or cargo ships will not fire unless specifically ordered to do so by CTC. The object is to make Max use of darkness aided by smoke to avoid disclosing location of our ships.
  - (j) IF IN DOUBT, DON'T FIRE.
  - 2. Control.
- (a) CASCU(s) through FOR FDO is responsible for <u>designating</u> Air Raid Varning Conditions. <u>No other Cond</u> has the Auth to set these conditions with the exception that the CG VACLF may for the forces ashore if he so desires. However, whenever condition RED is designated by CASCU(s) during a period of darkness, a complete blackout is mandatory on the Bch. CASCU(s) through his FOR EDO is also

APPENDIX 13 TO ANNEX DOG, AIR DEFENSE AND FIGHTER DIRECTION (cont'd)

responsible for designating the action color for AA afloat and ashore during the approach and assault phases, and thereafter until the Com AirDef is directed to relieve him of this duty.

- (b) Channels for info on Conditions and Control Colors from CASCU(s) FOR FDO to AADC ashore are LAW-P, IFD (VHF) (P), and FD (HF) (S). Until AADC is established ashore, Conditions and Control Colors are passed to responsible Comd afloat who will take necessary action to insure forces ashore secure info.
- (c) Different colors for Control of AA may be established for different Z's and areas.
- (d) FOR FDO will be notified of downed aviators so that appropriate action may be taken.
  - 3. General Information.

Special units of the Garrison For will land with the Assault For to establish early Air Warning and ADCC. Emphasis will be placed upon early Ldg, installing, and calibrating G.C.I. Equip and as desired by CG, WACLF.

4. Combat Air Patrol (CAP).

CASCU(s) will inform FOR FDO early in Prd of CAP if it will be required for Tr Spt. Missions must be completed after P and before time to return to base. FOR FDO Rdv planes for Tr Spt under Flt Ldr instruct Flt to shift to proper SAD Freq and Rpt to CASCU(s) giving voice call, number, armament, and time available.

### 5. Radar Reporting

- (a) Pt of origin all radar Rpt at Obj Pt HOTROCKS (MT. SURI-BACHI), all radars converting to this Pt using polar coordinates broadcasting in plain language the true bearing and distance in nautical miles.
- (b) All Rpt sent out on General Warning Net (3000 Kcs) shall be in Lat and Long or Polar coordinates from Pt. HOTROCKS (Mt. SURI-BACHI).
- (c) S Rot P as outlined in Annex BAKER, CENTCOM TWO shall be used in all Rots.
  - 6. Visual Fighter Direction.
- (a) If practicable, night fighter cover will be provided over the Obj area by CTF 58.





APPENDIX 13 TO ANNEX DOG, AIR DEFENSE AND FIGHTER DIRECTION (cont'd)

(b) Three LST's with SAN Pers with SCR 527 radars proceed to Obj area with Trac Gps. At Obj Pers and Equip of designated LST in Trac Go CHARLIE land on VACLF O. On request CG, VACLF to ComJtExpedFor, two designated LST's in Trac Gp BAKER cease Opn in vicinitý Obj and land. If Equip on LST Trac Gp CHARLIE is damaged en route, Equip on either LST Trac Gp BAKER shall be landed. These units guard LAW. IFD and FD circuits. See par. 3 above.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER. Colonel, USMC, Chief of Staff.

Same as Annex DOG. DISTRIBUTION:

OFFICIAL:

Wallock E. A. POLLOCK. Colonel, USMC, D-3.



MATERIA	7.7			1.0	
COPY	1// ○ •		- 1		
		 	-	-	-

4th Mar Div IN THE FIELD 26 Dec, 1944, 1200

### APPENDIX 14 TO ANNEX DOG TO OPERATION PLAN No. 49-44

### AIR SUPPORT COMMUNICATION PLAN

- 1. Strict net discipline is essential to successful com on this Opn, particularly where large numbers of A/C are involved. All Sta must keep transmissions to a Min, must exercise proper net discipline and must follow prescribed procedures.
- 2. Communications will be in accordance with par. 5(a), Annex DOG, and
  - (a) USF 70-A
  - (b) Com TF, CenPac, Com P, Annex FOX to Opn P Cen 13-44.
  - (c) ComphibsPac Opn P, No. A25-44, Annex CHARLIE.
  - 3. Nets and frequencies to be used at IWO JIMA are listed below:

*1	Support Air Direction (SAD-2) (Primary SAD) (VHF)	142.02	mcs
167	Support Air Direction (SAD-1)(VHF)	140.58	mcs
	Support Air Direction-Secondary (SAD-S) (HF)	5135	kcs
#2	Support Air Request (SAR-1)	546 <b>5</b>	kes
**3	Support Air Observation (SAO-1) (4thMarDiv)	3400	kcs
*3	Support Air Observation (SAO-2* (5thMarDiv)	3080	kcs
	Artillery Spot (Aerial) (4thMarDiv)	4500	kcs
	Artillery Spot (Aerial) (5thMarDiv)	3865	kcs
	Artillery Spot (Aerial) (3dMarDiv)	3865	kcs
	Artillery Spot (Aerial) (5thPhibCorps)	4965	kcs
*4	Local Air Warning (LAW-P)	3465	
*5	General Warning Net (P)	3000	kcs
*6	General and Local Air Warning (S)	3355	kcs
***77	Inter Fighter Director (IFD) (VHF) (P)	37.6	mcs
*8	Inter Fighter Director (FD) (HF) (S)	2096	kcs
**9	Fighter Direction-Objective Area (FD-OA) (P)	142.74	mcs
	Fighter Direction-Emergency-Objective Area	142.02	
	Fighter Direction-Objective Area (HF) (S)	6195	kcs
*10	Air Support Command Net (ASC) (Local) (VHF)	37.0	mcs
*11	Air Support Command Net (ASC) (HF) (To Carriers)	2620	kcs
*12	Air-Sea Rescue (ASR) (F)	4475	kcs
*13	Air Spot Control Net (VOF spotting planes)	142.56	mes
NOT	: All aircraft must use only the frequencies ass:		r
	their particular type of mission, with the foll	Lowing	
	exceptions:	_	
	(1) In case of a contact with enemy forces	tha nanc	つった

(1) In case of a contact with enemy forces, the report may be sent over any Air Support frequency by saying <u>CONTACT</u> three times before giving message.

(2) In case of a plane crash, the report may be sent over any Air Support frequency by saying CRASH three times before giving message.



All stations shall be alert for CONTACT and CRASH reports, and net control officers shall clear the net for such reports and take immediate action.

<u>MOTE</u>: The following nets will be used by SUPPORT AIRCRAFT at IWO JIMA:

(a)	Direct Support	Groups	142.02 mc	s (SAD-2) (VHF)
(b)	Special Strike	Aircraft		s (SAD-2) (VHF)
(c)	AntiSub Patrol (1) Combat Air		3465 kg	s (LAW-P) (EE)
(a)	(1) Combat Air	Patrol	142.74 mc	s (FD-OA) (VHF)
	(2) Combat Air	Patrol	6195 kc	s (FD-OA-S)

NOTE: Aircraft with HF equipment should have 6195 kcs pre-set before leaving carrier deck in addition

to 142.74 mcs (VHF).

NOTE: Combat Air Patrol, when relieved on station, may be instructed to report to CASCU for a Direct Support Mission. They shall report to CASCU on 142.02 mcs. (SAD-2) (VHF).

	L42.02 mcs. (DAD+2) (Vnr).			
(e)	Air-Sea Rescue Aircraft 4475	kes !	(ASR-P)	(HF)
(f)	Photographic Aircraft 5135	kcs	(SAD-S)	(HF)
(g)		kcs	(SAD-S)	(HF)
(h)	Supply Aircraft 5135	kcs	(SAD-S)	(HF)
(i)	Hydrographic Aircraft 5135		(SAD-S)	(HF)
(j)	Courier Aircraft 5135	kcs	(SAD-S)	(HF)
(k)	All Itinerate Aircraft 140.58	mcs	(SAD-l)	(VHF)
(1)	Army Aircraft 140.58	mcs	(SAD-l)	(VHF)
(m)	Air Observer Aircraft(4thMarDiv) 3400	kcs	(SAO-1)	(HF)
$\langle n \rangle$	Air Observer Aircraft(5thMarDiv) 3080			(HF)
(0)	Artillery Spotter(Aerial)(4thMerDiv)	4500	kes	
(p)	Artillery Spotter(Aerial)(5thMarDiv)	3865	kcs	
(g)	Artillery Spotter (Aerial) (3d MarDiv)			
1-01	Antil I are On the and A and I \ Eth Dhe had a	· 1 · 4 · 0 /	25 1	

(r) Artillery Spotter(Aerial)(5thPhibCorps) 4965 kcs (s) VOF Spotting Aircraft 142.56 mcs (VHF)

All direct Support Groups and special strike aircraft reporting to any Commander Air Support Control Unit at IVO JIMA shall use 142.02 mcs. (SAD-2). After reporting in on 142.02 they may be directed by CASCU to shift to other Support Air Direction frequencies.

If aircraft from Fast Carrier Groups should not be able to operate on 142.02 mcs, they may check in on 140.58 mcs. These planes should have the (HF) frequency 5135 kcs (SAD-S) pre-set on that frequency before leaving the Carrier deck.

Army planes making strikes on the objective area shall report in on 140.58 mcs (SAD-1). They may be directed by CASCU to shift to 142.74 mcs in an emergency.



- NOTE: 142.74 mcs is primary Fighter Direction net, and shall never be used by Support Aircraft (excluding Combat Air Patrol) except in cases of dire emergency.
- \*2 SAR-1 (5465 kcs) shall be common to CASCU and all Divisions, Regiments, and Battalions. If this net becomes overcrowded, CASCU may order Battalion ALP's to pass their requests for Air Support to Regimental ALP's on their assigned tactical nets. Regimental ALP's will then screen these requests from Battakion ALP's and send approved missions to CASCU over SAR-1 (5485 kcs). Under these conditions, Battalion ALP's will transmit on SAR-1 net only in emergency or when so ordered. Each Division ALP will monitor SAR-1 and its assigned tactical nets. In case the SAR-1 frequency (5465 kcs) should prove unsatisfactory, all stations on SAR net may be instructed to shift to 5580 kcs. (Alternate SAR).
- NOTE: Each ALP should be equipped with a VHF trans-receiver to enable it to take over the Support Air Direction of air-craft strike missions in its sector when so instructed by CASCU. Frequency shall be 140.58 mcs.
- \*3 Whenever a unit of the 3d Mar Div is committed, it shall use the Support Air Observation frequency of either the 4th or 5th Mar Div, with which the committed unit of the 3d Mar Div will be operating. Landing Force Headquarters may call upon Air Observers from either Division if desired. In case SAO-1 (3400 kcs) or SAO-2 (3080 kcs) frequencies should prove unsatisfactory, stations on either net may be instructed to shift to 3280 kcs. (Alternate SAD).
- \*4 One Local Air Warning net shall be used by all forces and shall be controlled by Commander Air Support Control Unit, TG 51.10, unless otherwise designated.
- \*5 5000 kcs is used as a General Warning Net by ships of the expeditionary forces enroute to or departing from the objective area, or when on special detail away from the main body of the expeditionary force; by ships not attached to the expeditionary force such as the Fast Carriers, Fast Battleships, etc.; by Commanders of Task Forces or Task Groups for an Inter-Force Imergency Communications. (For example, a Fast Carrier Task Group Commander may dell an Amphibious Group Commander to warn him of an approaching air raid.)
- \*6 The frequency 3355 kds is used as a secondary for the Géneral Varning Net, as secondary for the Local Air Varning Net, and as a Hunter/Killer Net. Commander Air Support Control Unit may order certain aircraft and escort vessels normally using the Local Air Varning Net for antisubmarine and Hunter/Killer Communications to shift to 3355 kcs. This will only be done



when néed for such a shift becomes apparent. (See Page 144, Pac 71, for voice calls in Hunter/Killer operations.)

- \*7 IFD (VHF) (P) shall be used when permitted by OTC when radio silence is in effect and in general shall be used whenever practicable.
- \*8 IFD (HF) (S) shall be used when no radio silence restrictions are in effect and when IFD (VHF) will not reach station desire.
- \*9 142.74 mcs (VHF) shall be Fighter Direction Objective Area Net for control of the Combat Air Patrol. 6195 kcs (HF) shall be FD-OA (Secondary) and may be used to direct CAP aircraft equipped with HF radios. Force Fighter Director will be aboard USS ELDORADO with Fighter Director teams in destroyers. Pre-DOG-Day fighter direction will be controlled by Fighter Director aboard USS ESTES.
- \*10 Commanders of Air Support Control Units shall use Air Support Command Net (VHF) (37.0 mcs) for Local Inter-CASCU communications, particularly between representatives at airfields ashorand CASCU's afloat in objective area.
- \*Il Air Support Command Net (HF) (2620 kcs) shall be used for communications between CASCU's and Commanders of Carrier Task Groups or Units. It may be used for communications between Commanders of various Task Groups and Units when important messages must be sent. This net shall not be used as an intercommunication net between individual Carriers of the same Group or Unit except in cases of emergency. Individual Carriers should maintain a listening watch on 2620 kcs wherever practicable.
  - MCTE: AIR SUPPORT COMMAND NET is the former INTER-COMMANDER SUPPORT AIRCRAFT NET.
- \*12 For Air-Sea Rescue 4475 kcs is a frequency for Communications between aircraft and MTB (Motor Torpedo Boat), VHF (SAD-1) 140.58 mcs shall be used for Air-Sea Rescue only in case of emergency and is not to be used boat to boat.
- \*13 VOF special air spotting planes shall take frequencies and calls from Appendix 6.
- NOTE: All itinerate and land-based aircraft coming within 50 miles of POINT HOTROCKS shall report in to Commander Air Support Control Unit, TG 51.10, on 140.58 mcs. (VHF), CASCU, TG 51.10, call is GLACIER.





4. Calls shall be as follows: GEORGIA (Plus (a) Air Coordinator, 5th PhibForce number of flight. Example: The 3d Air Coordinator on station in any one day would use call GEORGIA-3). RAFFLES Air Liaison Observer (4thMarDiv) Air Liaison Observer (5thMarDiv) SOCKEYE Air Liaison Observer (3dMarDiv) AUDITION Artillery Spotter(Aerial)(5th Corps Arty) CATARACT Artillery Spotter(Aerial)(4thMarDiv) BALKAN Artillery Spotter(Aerial)(5thMarDiv) DELTA Artillery Spotter(Aerial)(3dMarDiv) BENDIX MACBETH ComAirSupportControlUnits, PhibsPac ComAirSupportControlUnit, TG 51.10

ComAirSupportControlUnit, TG 52.10

ComAirSupportControlUnit, TG 53.10

ComAirSupportControlUnit, TG 51.1 (Reserve)

ComAirSupportControlUnit, LanFor Hq

DANDY GLACIER HATCHET ANZAC Com TF 51 Com TF 52 TROJAN Com TF 53 BUCKEYE Com TF 54 RUGBY VICEROY Com TG 51.1 AIKING Com 5th Fleet Com TF 58 MOHAWK Com TG 58.1 BULL D URHAM Com TG 58.2 REBEL Com TG 58.3 BRONCO Com TG 58.4 RUSSIA MAINSPRING Commanding General-ExpedTrs (TF 56) IGLOO Com General Landing Force (TG 56.1) Com General Baker Landing Group (4thMarDiv) HARLEM (TU 56.2.2) Com General Able Landing Group (5thMarDiv) CONVENT (TU 56.2.1) Com General LanFor Reserve (3dMarDiv) (TG 56.3) FACULTY GAMECOCK Com Task Group 52.2 (CVE's) Com Task Unit 52.2.1 (CVE's) GAMECOCK 1 Com Task Unit 52.2.2 (CVE's) GAMECOCK 2 Com Task Unit 52.2.3 (CVE's) GAMECOCK 3 WINCHELL (Plus Air-Sea Rescue Motor Torpedo Boat number of boat) BRICKBAT Com TG 51.9 (Seaplane Base Group) Seaplane Tender (USS WILLIAMSON) (AVD 224) BIGWIND Seaplane Tender (AV



\*1 Photographic Planes

Example: Call for flight leader

of first (ABLE) flight of photo

planes in any one day from TU

52.3.1 would be GRAPHIC-1-ABLE

GRAPHIC (Plus digit of TU and flight number)

\*1 Smoke Planes
Example: Call for flight leader
of second (BAKER) flight of smoke
planes in any one day from TU
52.3.2 would be SMOKEY-2-BAKER.

SMOKEY (Plus last digit of TU and Flight Number)

\*1 Supply Planes

Example: Call for flight leader

of third (CHARLIE) flight of

supply planes in any one day from

TU 52.3.1 would be SUPPLY-1-CHARLIE

SUPPLY (Plus last digit of TU and Flight Number)

\*1 Hydrographic Planes (from beach observer)

HYDRO

\*1 NOTE: All Photographic, Smoke, Supply, and Hydrographic planes shall use SAD-E-1, 5135 kcs until directed to shift to other Support Air Direction Frequencies.

4.(b) Carriers--Objective Area USS BISMARCK SEA (CVE 95) ANCHOR USS HOGGATT BAY (CVE 75) HUNTER (CVE 71) (CVE 94) THUNDER USS KITKUM BAY USS LUNGA POINT GABBY FIDO (CVE 93) USS MAKIN ISLAND (GVE 74) (GVE 80 OGRE USS NEHENTA BAY USS PETROF BAY CIRCUS (CVE 82) (CVE 96) COLOR USS SAGINAV BAY CHERRY USS SALAMAUA USS VAKE ISLAND (CVE 65) STRATFORD SABRE (CVE 57) USS ANZIO USS USS USS

MOTE: Carriers will add "BASE" to ship call when used as fighter director.

4.(c) Fighter Director Base calls for units at the objective will be formed by adding "BASE" to voice call of ship as taken from Pac-71. They are as follows:

USS AUBURN (AGC 10)
USS ELDORADO (AGC 11)
USS ESTES (AGC 12)

ERSKINE DELEGATE CRISSCROSS

USS FREMONT USS COLHOUN USS BUSH USS GREGORY USS STEMBEL USS BENNETT USS HUDSON USS BRYANT USS BENNION	(APA 44) (DD 801) (DD 529) (DD 802) (DD 644) (DD 473) (DD 475) (DD 665) (DD 662)	GOOD LUCK HELPMATE HELPER STAGHOUND WHIRLAWAY POWDER CULPRIT MERRIMAC BOLERO
USS LST #633 USS LST #759 USS LST #781	(Will have SCR 527 (Radar aboard and (act as Fighter Direc- (tion Ships if so (ordered.	VIVID-3 CHEERIO-9 QUIET-1

4.(d) Shore-base Fighter Director Call of the objective area will be:

IWO JIMA Air Defense Control Center and Fighter Director-AGATE

NOTE: Various radar installations on IWO JIMA will use calls AGATE 1-2-3-4-5 and 6 in making reports to Air Defense Control Center on radar reporting circuit.

5. Air-Sea Rescue Communications.

(a) Aircraft on Support Aircraft Missions.

- (1) These aircraft will be in direct contact with Commander Air Support Control Unit, on Support Air Direction frequencies, Local Air Warning, or Support Air Observation. They will transmit direct to Commander Air Support Control Unit if in distress, giving distance and bearing from reference point, which is PCINT HOTROCKS.
- (2) Commander Air Support Control Unit in turn calls Air—Sea Rescue Base Commander (Com TG 51.9, Seaplane Base Group) on the Air—Sea Rescue frequency (4475 kcs), Local Air Warning (3465 kcs) or TBS. (In case of emergency the General Warning Net (3000 kcs) may be used.) CASCU will use the foregoing order of preference to request craft to be sent to rescue, and will give all vital information necessary to locate downed plane.
- (b) Aircraft on missions other than Support Aircraft.
  - (1) These aircraft, if in distress, will transmit to their parent base over Search and Reconnaissance, special frequency, or any VHF channel, giving

distance and bearing from reference point, <u>POINT</u> <u>HOTROCKS</u>.

- (2) Parent base will re-transmit to CASCU on Air-Sea
  Rescue frequency (4475 kcs), and CASCU will request
  craft to be sent to rescue. If radio silence is
  necessary, an airborne plane from parent base will
  re-transmit to CASCU on VHF.
- (c) Fighter escort and other aircraft may communicate with rescue craft on 140.58 mcs and 4475 kcs.

<u>NOTE:</u> If aircraft on other than Support Aircraft Missions are in the vicinity of objective area and are equipped to call CASCU on primary rescue Frequency (4475 kcs) they may call CASCU directly if in distress.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL C. B. CATES:

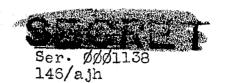
M. J. BATCHELDER, Colonel, USMC, Chief of Staff.

DISTRIBUTION: Same as Annex DOG.

QFFICIAL:

Colonel, USMC,

D-3.



COPY No.

4th Mar Div
IN THE FIELD
26 Dec, 1944, 1200.

### APPENDIX 15 TO ANNEX DOG TO OPERATION PLAN No. 49-44

#### GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

- 1. Air Coordinators are assigned duties in general as follows:
- (a) Direct and Contl scheduled air strikes outlined in Air Spt Plan, other Atks as directed by CASCU(s).
- (b) Rpt noteworthy Devs and give full Rpts on observed destruction, be familiar with the Tac situation.
- 2. Spt Gps under Gp leader are assigned duties in general as follows:
- (a) Rot to CASCU(s) the arrival and departure of the Gp at Obj, giving No of planes by type.
  - (b) Carry out O of CASCU(s).
  - (c) Rpt noteworthy Obsn.
- 3. Bomb loading Spec is <u>not</u> mandatory; modifications should be predicated on bombs and Rkts available and on types of Eny T remaining.
- 4. Spt A/C are advised: that timing is most important, to Atk on time and NOT TO Atk after a given time limit. Times of commencing and ceasing Atks which may be given in Ref to HOW-Hour are approximate. From the time the first wave of LVT's leave LD until Lan has been effected, the distance of the leading wave of Trs from the Bch is the governing factor.
- 5. Orbit Pts see Appendix 5. Gp leaders Maint sufficient Alt (if possible) while they are at Rdv Pt to readily deliver a prospective Atk on O. Unless given other O, Spt A/C orbit Pt MIKE.
- 6. Pilots must know exact T location before commencing Atk. Bombers must pull out without dropping and fighters must hold their fire if not on T. If Inst for Atk is not clear, or if pilot is not thoroughly familiar with method of designating T, he is not to Atk until situation has been completely clarified.
- 7. No surface craft will be Atkd by A/C in vicinity Obj unless positively identified as Eny.
- 8. Do not bomb or strafe without 0 from CASCU(s) or Air Coordinator.





### APPENDIX 15 TO ANNEX DOG, GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS, (continued)

- 9. VT Atk Eny AA only when preceded by VF strafing Atk.
- 10. Pilots will be given T map sheet No., then designating No and letters of T area, by CASCU(s).
  - 11. Air Gd Communications:
    - (a) Front line marker panels SOP, SIG SOP, SOI-6.
- (b) T designation panels by ALP's on O to supplement Rdo Inst in accordance CCBP 8.
  - 12. Pyrotechnic Code:

Gd Trs and A/C fire pyrotechnic signals in accordance SOI-6 (See Change 4).

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER, Colonel, USMC, Chief of Staff.

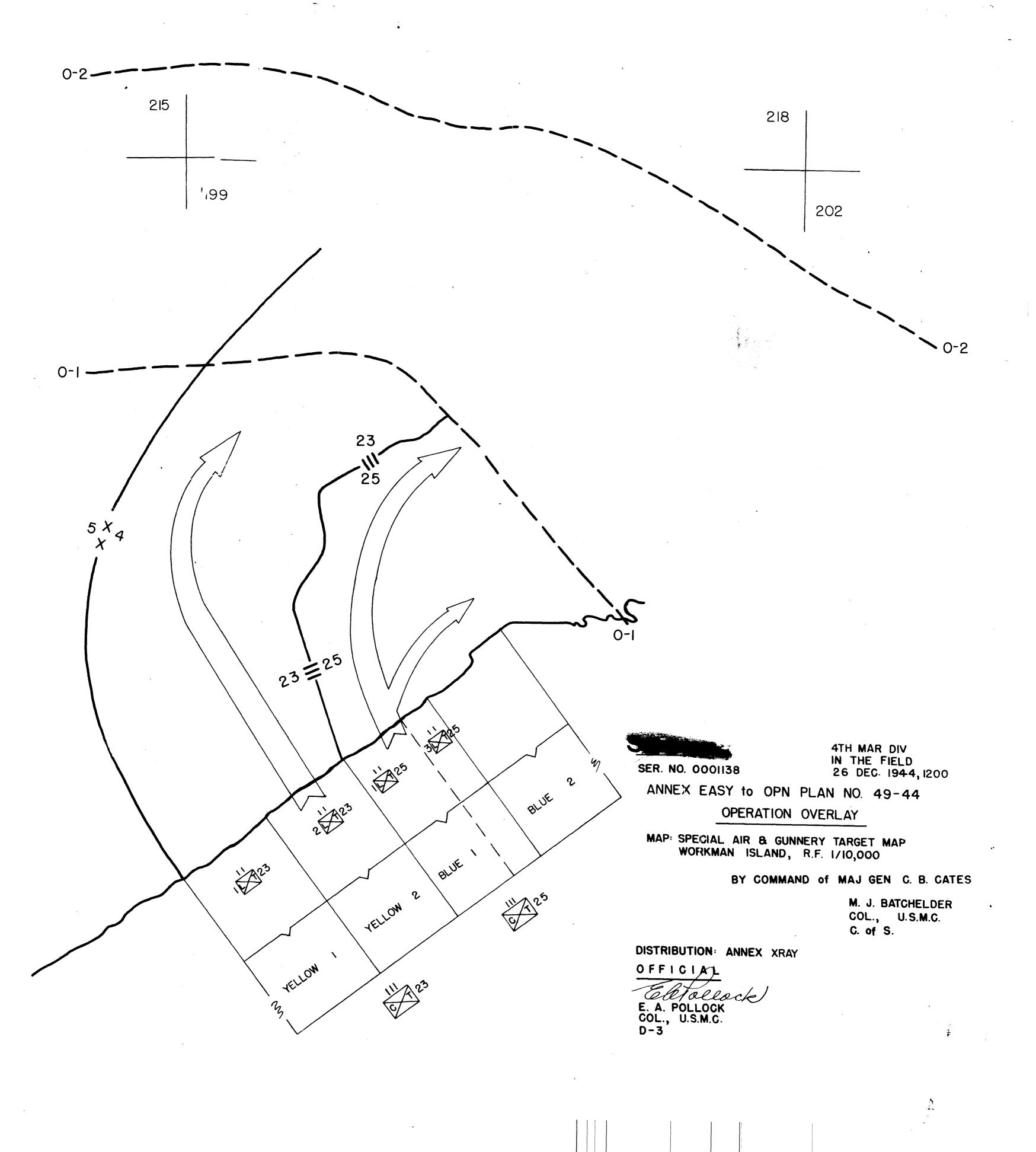
DISTRIBUTION: Same as Annex DOG.

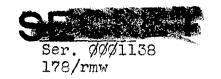
OFFICIAL:

E. A. POLLOCK; Colonel, USMC,

D-3.







COPY NO

4th Mar Div IN THE FIELD 26 Dec, 1944, 1200

ANNEX FOX TO OPN PLAN NO. 49-44

#### ARTY

#### Map: Annex BAKER.

- (a) See Annex BAKER (Int).
  - (b) See Par. 2 of Opn Plan No. 49-44.
- 2. 14th Mar will land on order and Spt the Atk of the Div.
- 3. (a) 1st Bn, 14th Mar land on Beach BLUE 1. Direct Spt 25th Mar. Position area z/f, z/o, see App 1.
  - (b) 2d Bn, 14th Mar land on Beach YELLOW 2. Direct Spt 23d Mar. Position area, z/f, z/o, see App 1.
  - (c) 3d Bn, 14th Mar land on Beach YELLOW 2. General Spt. Position area z/f, z/o, see App 1. Be prepared to assume direct Spt 24th Mar when committed.
  - (d) 4th Bn, 14th Mar land on Beach MELLOW 2. General Spt. Position area, z/f, z/o, see App 1. Particular attention to CBtry.
  - (x) (1) Upon occupation of initial position prepare defensive fires to be fired on call from supported Trs.
    - (2) Be prepared to repel Mecz Atks. Particular attention to Div right flank.
    - (3) Coordinate fires with NGF through organic NGF Ln O's.
    - (4) Be particularly alert for mines and booby traps. Particular attention to Cam, cover, and means for Decon.
    - (5) Initial Am load: 7 u/f to be landed by DUKW's.
    - (5) Surv control to be coordinated by 13th Mar Surv O.
    - (7) Firing chart: Special Air and Gunnery Target Map, 1:20,000.





ANNEX FOX TO OPN PLAN 49-44

ARTY

(cont'd)

- (8) No restrictions on registration.
- (9) 4th Bn be prepared to shift fire to Spt the Atk of 5th Mar Div.
- (10) No fires to be placed in beachhead area of 5th Mar Div except on request of 5th Mar Div or on order of VACLF.
- 4. (a) Adm O No. 44-44.
  - (b) Am Sup by En.
- 5. (a) Annex HOW (Sig Com).
  - (b) CP: 14th Mar: USS HENDRY (APA 118). Ashore: To be reported.

BY COMMAND OF MAJ GEN C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER
Col, USMC
C of S

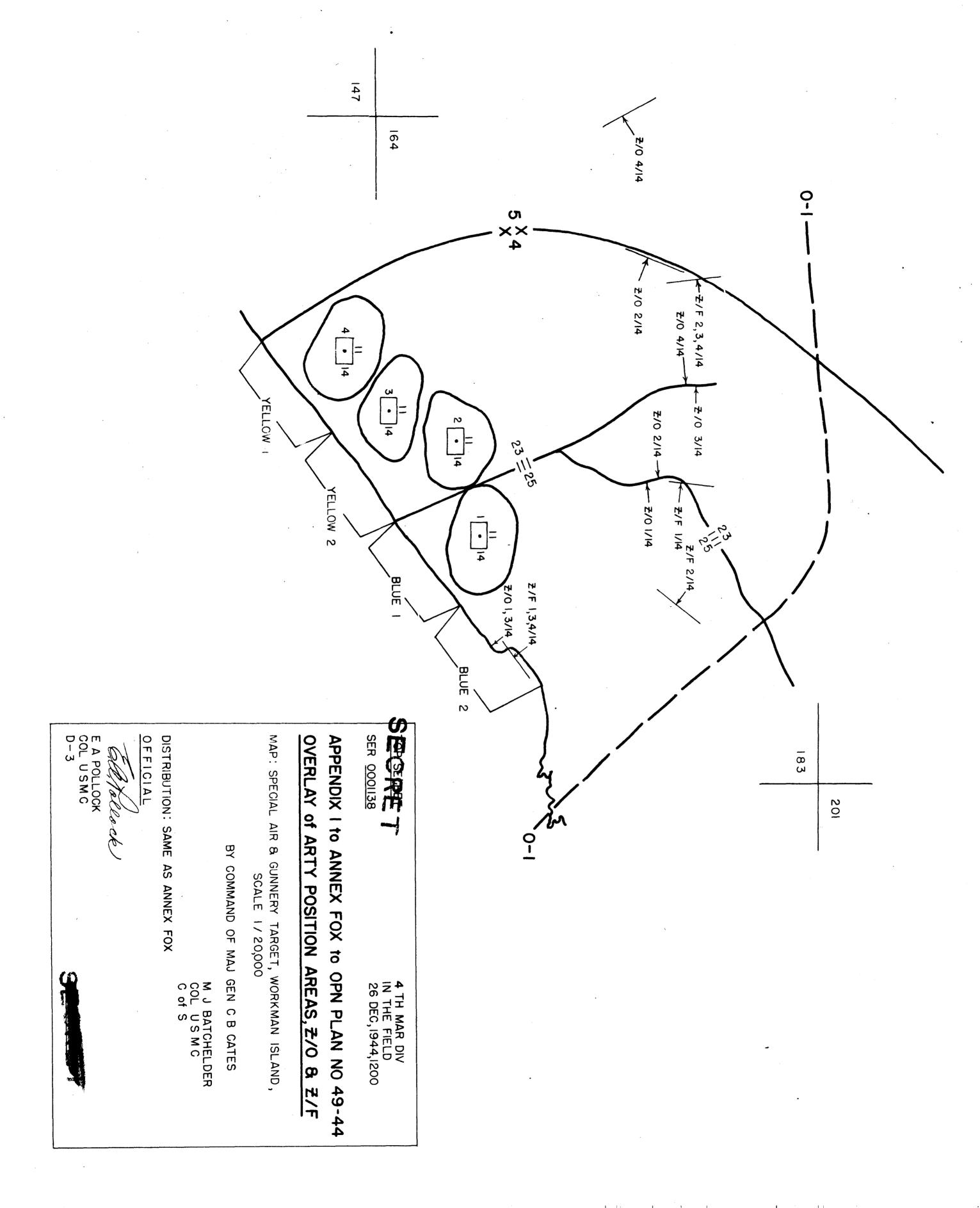
APPENDIX: 1. Overlay of Position Areas z/o & z/f.

DISTRIBUTION: Annex XRAY plus: 23d Mar - 180

24th Mar - 75

OFFICIAL:

E. A. POLLOCK
Col, USMC
D-3





COPY NO

Ath Mar Div IN THE FIELD 26 Dec, 1947, 1200

ANNEX GEORGE TO OPN PLAN NO. 49-44

#### ANTIAIRCRAFT

Map: Annex BAKER.

Note: The following excerpts have been taken from VACLF Opn Plan No. 3-44 and are furnished for information and guidance.

- 1. The 138th AAA Gp, composed of the 483d AAA AW Bn (40mm) and the 506th AAA Gun Bn (90mm), constitutes the AAA with the VACLF. The Gp will land on IWO JIMA on orders of the Cor Comdrand will be in general Spt of the 4th and 5th Mar Divs.
- 2. (a) Two 40mm Btrys of the 483d AAA AW Bn will be landed on a beach to be designated, as soon as practicable after a beach-head has been established by the 4th and 5th Mar Divs. One Btry will move in a northeasterly direction and take up positions in the rear of the sector in which the 4th Mar Div is operating, as shown in App 1, hereto. This Btry will provide AA protection from low-level bombardment and strafing for friendly Trs and Sup Dps along the beach. The primary Z of responsibility for this Btry will be the sector of Opn of the 4th Mar Div. The contingent Z will be the sector of the 5th Mar Div.
- (b) A third 40mm Btry of the 483d AAA AW Bn will be landed in the sector of the 5th Mar Div and will provide AAA protection of the first airfield (MOTOYAMA No. 1).
- (c) On orders from the AAA Gp Comdr, the fourth 40mm Btry, 483d AAA AW Bn, will land in the sector of the 4th Mar Div, on a beach to be designated. It will move inland immediately and take up tactical positions for Def of the second airfield (MOTOYAMA No. 2), if this airfield has been secured; otherwise as directed by the Bn Comdr.
- (d) On orders of the AAA Gp Comdr, two 90mm Btrys of the 506th AAA Gun Bn will land in the sector of the 4th Mar Div on a beach to be designated, and immediately move inland, taking up positions in the vicinity of those shown on App 1, hereto.
- (e) On orders from the AAA Gp Comdr, certain Elms of He and Hq Btry, 138th AAA Gp, will land in the sector of the 4th Ma Div, on a beach to be designated, and move inland, setting up a CP in a location to be determined by Rcn. It will prepare as rapidly as possible to coordinate all early warning services avaible and to maintain Ln with Adj units.

Annex GEORGE

the state of the s

- 1 -



ANNEX GEORGE TO OPN PLAN NO. 49-44 (cont'd)

- 3. In later Echs, the 752d AAA Gun Bn, the 947th AAA Gun Bn, Btrys C and D, 206th AAA AW Bn, and Btry C, 295th AAA SL Bn will arrive and occupy positions as directed by the AAA Gp Comdr.
- 4. Once ashore, all AA units will be responsible for the local security of their own positions. Each unit coming ashore will establish and maintain close Ln with all Adj units.

BY COMMAND OF MAJ GEN C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER
Col, USMC
C of S

APPENDIX 1: Overlay: Initial AAA Positions.

DISTRIBUTION: Annex XRAY, plus: 23d Mar 180

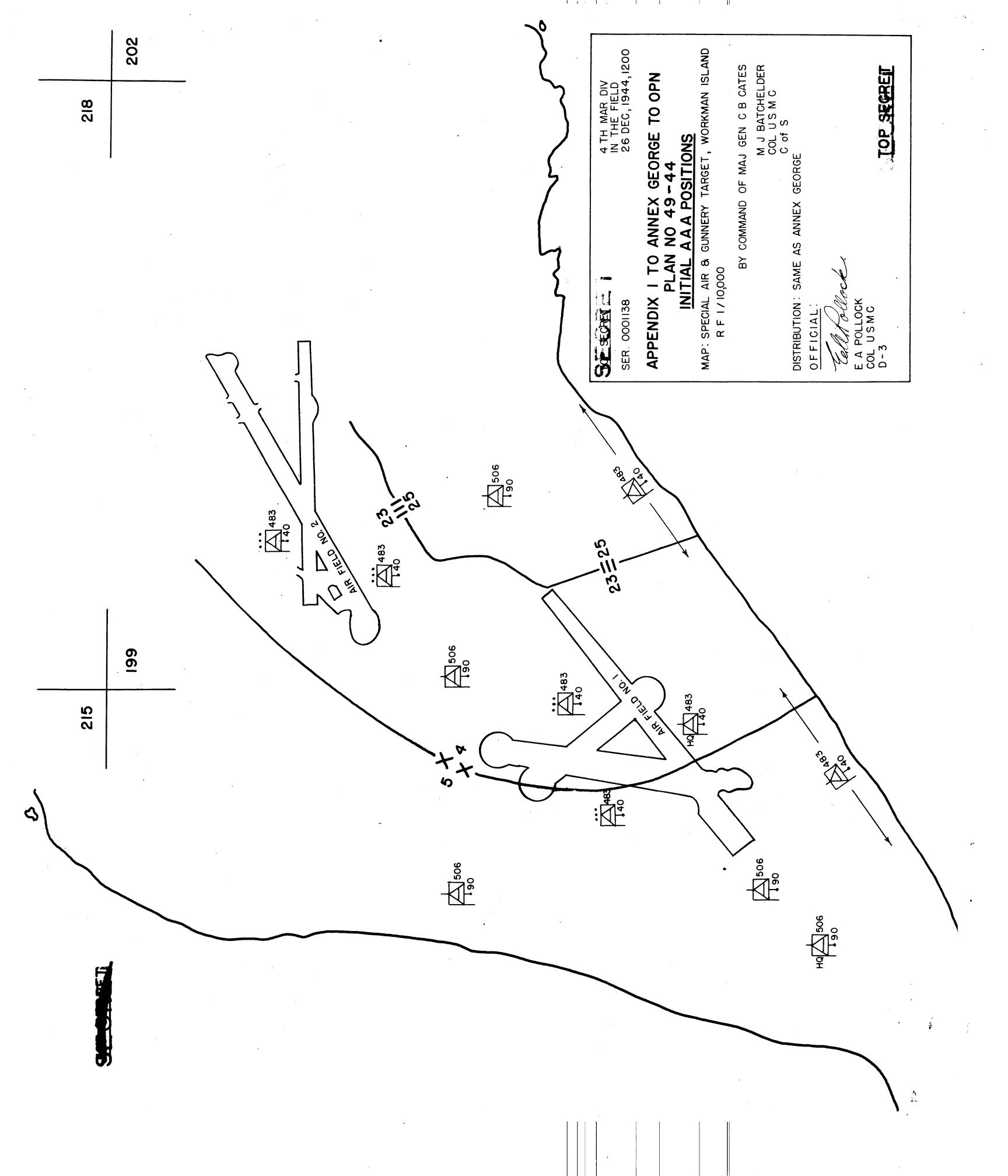
24th Mar 75

OFFICIAL:

E. A. POLLOCK

Col, USMC D-3





COPY NO

Achore

4th Mar Div IN THE FIELD 26 Dec, 1944, 1200.

ANNEX HOW TO OPN PLAN NO. 49-44

#### SIG COM

Aflast

Maps: Annex BAKER.

Oman

1. CP's and Ax Sig Com:

<u>Or.Bit</u>	AI LOAC	ABITOTO
Exped TrsVACLFVACLF Res (RCT 26).5th Mar Div	AUBURN (AGC 10) DEUEL (APA 160)	
4th Mar Div	BAYFIELD (APA 33) MELLETTE (APA 156)	To be announced
RCT-23	LOGAN (APA 196)  BAYFIELD (APA 33)  HINSDALE (APA 120)  HENDRY (APA 118)  SANPORN (APA 193)	To be reported

- 2. (a) Sig and air warning installations in accordance with SIGSOP-3.
  - (b) Sig installations prepared to commence Opn at H minus 4 hours on D-day.
- 3. (a) (1) 4th Sig Co furnish 1 TBX and 2 Rdo operators to CO Spt Gp prior to embarkation,
  - (2) 4th Sig Co (CG Gp) furnish 1 RBZ and 2 Rdo operators for 4th Mar Div Representative aboard TRANSGROUP BAKER Control Vessel. Board at staging area.
  - (3) 4th Sig Co (CG Gp) furnish 1 Rdo operator for 4th Mar Div Tender. Board at staging area.
  - (4) 4th Sig Co be prepared on D plus 2 and thereafter to furnish 4 TBX teams (Pers and Equip) and 8 SCR-300's (Equip only) for temporary assignment by Div Sig O to Serv units.
  - (b) RCT-23 furnish 2 Rdo operators for RCT-23 Representative aboard TRANSDIV 45 Control Vessel. Board at staging area.
  - (c) RCT-25 furnish 2 Rdo operators for RCT-25 Representative aboard TRANSDIV 44 Control Vessel. Board at staging area.





### ANNEX HOW TO OPN PLAN NO 49-44 - SIG COM - (cont'd).

- (d) (1) 5th Amph Trac Bn furnish 2 Rdo operators for 5th Amph Trac Bn CO aboard TRANSDIV 44 Control Vessel. Board at staging area.
  - (2) 5th Amph Trac Fn furnish 1 Rdo operator for Amph Trac Control O aboard each First-Wave Guide LCP(L). Board at Obj.
- (e) (1) 10th Amph Trac Bn furnish 2 Rdo operators for Div Amph Trac O aboard TRANSGROUP BAKER Control Vessel. Board at staging area.
  - (2) 10th Amph Trac Bn furnish 2 Rdo operators for 10th Amph Trac Bn CO aboard TRANSDIV 45 Control Vessel. Board at staging area.
  - (3) 10th Amph Trac Bn furnish 1 Rdo operator for Amph Trac Control O aboard each First-Wave Guide LCP(L). Board at Obj.
- (f) Det VAC Sig Bn consolidated with 4th Sig Co.
- (g) Com Gp VAC Ln Team under operational control of 4th Sig Co. Operate in accordance with VAC Gen O No. 68-44.
- (h) Det 726th SAW Co under operational control of 4th Sig Co.
- (x) (1) Point of origin for reports of radar contacts is POINT HOTROCKS (SURIBACHI MOUNTAIN on IWO JIMA). All reports will be converted to this point, using polar coordinates. Reports will be in plain language using true bearing and distance in nautical miles.
  - (2) Rdo silence until lifted by CTC or Div, or when unit is committed to action.
  - (3) Comdrs liable for disciplinary action in case of careless destruction of wire by their vehicles.
  - (4) Any Div unit designated as VACLF Res will guard Landing Force CW Command Net (2404 kcs) and Landing Force Voice Command Net (29.2 mcs). Guard Landing Force Overload Voice Command Net (1918 kcs) if practicable.
  - (5) Wire leading into enemy held territory will be cut.
- 4. (a) Vehicles under operational control of 4th Sig Co not subject to orders pooling Div vehicles.



# ANNEX HOW TO OPN PLAN NO. 49-44 - SIG COM - (cont'd).

- (b) 1st JASCO Sig Sup and Rep consolidated with Div Sig Sup and Rep.
- (c) All Sig Equip under control of Div Sig O.
- (d) Div Sig Dp, Sig Rep Shop, and Sig Salv Dep in vicinity of Div CP.
- 5. (a) Index 6 to SOI. Cent Com TWO (Change 2) and PAC 71 as necessary to supplement SOI.
  - (b) Shackle Series A effective for operation.
  - (c) Div Sig O at Div CP.

BY COMMAND OF MAJ GEN C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER, Col, USMC, C of S.

DISTRIBUTION: Annex XRAY Plus: Div Sig 0 - 10.

OFFICIAL:

E. A. POLLOCK, Col, USMC,

D-3.



COPY MO

4th Mar Div IN THE FIELD 26 Dec, 1944, 1200

ANNEX ITEM TO OPN PLAN NO. 49-44

#### BLT CASUALTY REPL

- 1. In the event one or more BLT's are rendered ineffective or are depleted through APA or LST casualties, the following general plan of replacement will be followed:
  - (a) Res BLT's of RCT's will be used to replace assault BLT's either as a whole or by substituting equivalent units as required (see par. 2).
  - If the casualty involves only Spt Trs of assault BLT in APA, Repl will be effected by expediting the landing of equivalent Trs from Res BLT, or, if not available, from designated Repl BLT (see par. 2).
  - If LST casualties are sufficient to render an assault BLT ineffective, the Res BLT which replaces it will boat on prearranged plan and utilize its LCVP's as assault boats.
  - In the event of casualties, the Repl for which are not provided for in this plan, action will be taken as jointly determined by COMTRANSRON 15 and the Div Comdr.
- Upon Div O the following Repl Scd will be carried into effect:

BLT	BLT	BLT	BLT
- 5 -	- 4 -	- 5 -	-1-
1/23	2/23	1/25	3/25
\PA-158	APA-207	APA-157 (NAPA)	APA-193
(NEWBERRY)	(MIFFLIN)		(SANBORN)
STs18,20 & 21	LSTs-4,19 & 22	LSTs-5,8 & 17	LSTs-1,2 & 3

BLT - 6 -3/23 APA-154(LOWNDES APA-190 (PICKENS



BLT

- 3 -

2/25



ANNEX ITEM TO OPN PLAN 49-44 - BLT CASUALTY REPL - (cont'd)

> BLT - 8 -2/24 APA-156 (MELLETTE)

BLT - 7 -1/24 APA-118 (HENDRY)

BLT - 9 -3/24 APA-206 (SIBLEY)

Plan ABLE	Casualty 1	Replacement 3
BAKER	8	(7 replace 3)
CHARLIE DOG	<b>3</b>	(7 replace 3) 7 6
EASY	5	(8 replace 6) 6
FOX GEORGE HOW ITEM JIG	6 7 8 9 1 & 2, 1 & 3, 2 & 3 or 1, 2 & 3	(8 replace 6)  8  9  9  none  7, 8 & 9  (if 1,2 or 3 remain,
KING	4 & 5, 4 & 6, 5 & 6, 4, 5 & 6	revert to Div Res) 7, 8 & 9 (if 4, 5 or 6 remain,
LOVE	7 and 8	revert to Div Res)

BY COMMAND OF MAJ GEN C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER Col, USMC C of S

DISTRIBUTION: Annex XRAY, plus:

23d Mar - 180 24th Mar

OFFICIAL:

14th Mar 75

E. A. POLLOCK Col, USMC

D-3



COPY NO

4th Mar Div IN THE FIELD 26 Dec, 1944, 1200

#### ANNEX JIG TO OPN PLAN NO. 49-44

# PASSWORD AND COUNTERSIGN

- 1. In order to eliminate possible confusion and to facilitate rapid recognition between members of different organizations within the VACLF, the following system of passwords and countersigns will be employed by all units.
- 2. Three key words are assigned and each word will be used for a period of four (4) consecutive days. The password will be changed at 1200 local time on the 5th day.
- 3. At the end of the period, the system will be repeated, starting at 1201 local time on the 13th day.
- 4. All unit commanders are cautioned that this document must not fall into enemy hands.
- 5. Below are listed the key words and periods of time for which each will be used:

1st day, starting with D-day through 1200, D-plus-4 day.

AUTOMOBILES OF THE U. S.

1201, D-plus-4 day, through

1200, D-plus-8 day

TREES OF THE U.S.

Key Word

1201, D-plus-8 day, through

1200, D-plus-12 day

PRESIDENTS OF THE U. S.

The challenge "halt, who is there?" will be employed.

# EXAMPLES:

First 4-day period beginning with D-day (automobiles of the U.S.)

Challenger: Halt, who is there?

Answer: CHEVROLET (or any automobile)

Challenger: FORD (any automobile other than that answered by the person challenged).

Either challenger or person challenged may call "repeat". The person challenged must answer with a different type of automobile than the one previously given. This may be repeated until

both parties are satisfied with the identity of the other.



ANNEX JIG TO OPN PLAN 49-44 (cont'd)

Second 4-day period beginning at 1201 local, D-plus-4 day (trees of the U. S.).

> Challenger: Halt, who is there? PINE (or any tree).

Challenger: OAK (any tree other than that answered

by the person challenged).

Either challenger or person challenged may call "repeat". The person so challenged must answer with a different type of tree than the one previously given. This may be repeated until both parties are satisfied with the identity of the other.

Third 4-day period beginning at 1201 local, D-plus-8 day (presidents of the U.S.).

> Challenger: Halt, who is there?

WASHINGTON (or any president). Answer:

Challenger: ROOSEVELT (any president of the U.S. other

than that answered by the person

challenged).

Either challenger or person challenged may call "repeat". The person so challenged must answer with a different president than the one previously given. This may be repeated until both parties are satisfied with the identity of the other.

BY COMMAND OF MAJ GEN C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER Col, USMC C of S

DISTRIBUTION: Annex XRAY, plus:

23d Mar - 180

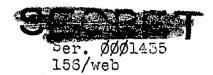
24th Mar- 75

14th Mar- 75

I. Mc Cormick G. L. McCORMICK

Lt Col, USMCR ACofS, D-2

OFFICIAL:



COPY NO

4th Mar Div AT SEA 25 Jan, 1945, 1200.

ADDENDUM NO. 2 TO ANNEX KING TO OPN PLAN 49-44

- 1. The following change will be made in Annex KING: Opposite Landing Group No. 6, change LSM No 166 to 216.
- The following change will be made in App 1 to Annex 2. KING: Par 2 (b) (1) - change Par to read:

"LSM's carrying Tks in assault RCT's will take position at the LD by H / 10 and will be dispatched by Transdiv control as directed by RCT Comdrs."

- The following changes will be made in App 2 to Annex 3. KING:
- (a) Opposite 7th wave, delete "H plus 30" and add "on call (see Note 7)
  - (b) Add LSM Nos in 7th wave as follows:

YELLOW 1		AETTOM S		BLUE 1	
BLT 1/25		BLT 2/23	BLT 1/25		BLT 3/25
LSM 211	LSM 126	LSi. 216	LSM VO	LLM 303	LSM 74
(MTks)	(MTks)	$(MT_{KS})$	(120.5)	(HTks)	$(III_{ks})$

- (c) LST Serial No. 31, change LST No. 1051 to 648.
- (d) Add Note 7: "7th wave, consisting of Tks in LSM's will be ready at LD by H  $\neq$  10 and will be dispatched by Transdiv control as directed by RCT Comdrs.

BY COMIAND OF MAJ GEN C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER Col, USMC Cof S

DISTRIBUTION: Annex XRAY plus:

14th Mar 75 23d Mar 180 24th Mar 75 10

OFFICIAL:

2d Armd Amph Bn 5th Amph Trac Bn 10 10 10th Amph Trac Bn

Wollock E. A. POLLOCK Col, USMC



4th Mar Div AT SEA 9 Jan, 1945, 1200

#### ADDENDUM NO. 1 TO ANNEX KING TO OPN PLAN 49-44

- 1. The following changes will be made in Annex KING:
  - (a) Opposite Landing Group No. 5, change LSD No. 6 to LSM's Nos. 323, 70 and 74.
  - (b) Opposite Landing Group No. 6, change LSD No. 4 to LSM's Nos. 166, 126 and 211.
- 2. The following changes will be made in Appendix 2 to Annex KING:
  - (a) Delete LCM's appearing in 7th wave and substitute the following:

YELLOW 1	YELLOW 2	BLUE :	1
BLT 1/23	BLT 8/23	BLT 1/25	BLT 3/25
7th Wave	N. Carlotte		
H plus 30 l LSM (Tks)	2 LSM's (Tks)	2 LSM's (Tks)	1 LSM (Tks)

(b) LST Serial No. 22, change LST No. 780 to No. 812.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER, Colonel, USMC, Chief of Staff.

DISTRIBUTION: Annex XRAY, plus: 14th Mar

 14th Mar
 75

 23d Mar
 180

 24th Mar
 75

 2d Armd Amoh Bn
 10

 5th Amoh Trac Bn
 10

 10th Amph Trac Bn
 10

OFFICIAL

E. A. POLLOCK, Colonel, USMC,

D-3.





4th Mar Div IN THE FIELD 26 Dec, 1944, 1200

# ANNEX KING TO OPN PLAN NO. 49-44

# LANDING SCHEDULE

LANDING GROUP NO.	BEACH	BOAT GROUP NO.	TROOP UNIT	FROM	WAVES	TIMES OF
1	BLUE 1	1	BIT 3/25 (NOTE 1)	APA 193 LST's 1,2,3 (NOTE 10)	1,2,3,4	
2	BLUE 1	2	BLT 1/25 (NOTE 1)	APA 157 LST's 5, 8, 17	1,2,3,	H-Hr to H/22
3	YELLOW 2	3	BIT 2/23 (NOTE 1)	APA 207 LST's 4, 19,22	1,2,3, 5,6	H-Hr to H/22
4	YELLOW 1	4	BLT 1/23 (NOTE 1)	APA 158 LST's 18, 20,21	1,2,3, 5,6	H-Hr to H-22 (NOTE 3)
5	BLUE 1	5	Co "A" 4th Tk Bn	LSD No. 6	7	H <b>,</b> ∕30
6	YELLOW 1 & 2	6	Co "C" 4th Tk Bn	LSD No. 4	7	H. <del>/</del> 30
7	BLUE 1	7	Co "C", 4th Pion 3n Dets Wons Co	APA 193	8 .	On order BLT 3/25 (NOTE 4)
8	BLUE 1	8	Co "3", 4th Pion Bn Dets Wpns Co	APA 157	8	On order BLT 1/25
9 '	YELLOW 2	9	Elms SP (133d MCBn) Dets Wpns Co	APA 207	8	On order BIT 2/23
10	YELLOW 1	10	Elms SP (133d MCBn) Dets Wpns Co	APA 158	8	On order BLT 1/23
11	BLUE	11	BLT 2/25 RCT 25 Spt Gp	APA 19 <b>0</b> APA 120		On order RCT 25 (NOTE 5)

ANNEX KING TO OPN PLAN NO. 49-44 (cont'd)

LANDING GROUP NO.	высн	BOAT GROUP NO.	TROOF UNIT	FROM	WAVES	Times of Landing
12	YELLOW	12	BLT 3/23; RCT 23 Spt Gp	APA's 154, 196		On order RCT 23 (NOTE 6)
13	BLUE 1	13	1/14	LST 33		On Div O after H / 1 Hr (MOTE 7)
14	S ABITOM	14	2/14	L°T 30		On Div C after E / 1 Er (NCTE 7)
15	YELLOW 2	15	3/14	LST 31		On Div O after y / 2 yr (NOTE 7)
	YELLOW 2		4/14	LST 32		On Div O after        2
16	as desig- nated	16	BLT 2/24	APA 156		On Div O
17	as desig- nated	17	BIT 1/24	APA 118		On Div O
18	as desig- nated	18	BLT 3/24 (MOTE 8)	APA 206		On Div O (NOTE 9)

# NOTES

- 1) LVT(A)'s (1st wave) are included in assault BLT Boat Gps. LVT(A)'s embarked in LST's 6 & 7.
- (2) For time between waves of landing Gps, see App 2 (Landing Diagram).
- (3) All units other than assault BLT's land in LCVP's, LCM's, LSM's, or DUKW's. (See App 2).
- (4) See App 1 (Special Landing Instructions), par. 2 (b) for landing of LSM's.





# ANNEX KING TO OPN PLAN NO. 49-44 (contid)

- (5) BLT 2/25 to be boated and assembled in designated rendezvous area in time to land on order after How plus 30 minutes; land with interval of seven minutes between waves.
- (6) BLT 3/23 to be boated and assembled in designated rendezvous area in time to land on order after How plus 30 minutes; land with interval of five minutes between waves.
- (7) For details of Arty landing, see App 1 (Special Landing Instructions), par. 6.
- (8) RCT 24 Hq aboard APA 33.
- (9) The BLT's of Div Res (BCT 24) land with interval of five minutes between waves. BLT's may land in column or with 2 BLT's abreast.
- (10) LST numbers refer to loading serials and are not actual ship numbers.

BY COMMAND OF MAJ GEN C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER
Col, USMC
C of S

#### APPENDICES:

- 1. Special Landing Instructions
- 2. Landing Diagram
- 3. Landing Craft Control Plan

DISTRIBUTION: Annex XRAY Plus:

14th Mar 75 ?3d Mar 180 24th Mar 75 2d Armd Amph Bn 10 5th Amph Trac Bn 10

10th Amph Trac Bn 10

OFFICIAL:

E. A. POLLOCK

Col, USMC D-3

C	OP	Y	1/	0



4th Mar Div. IN THE FIELD 4 Jan, 1945, 1200.

APPENDIX 1 TO ANNEX KING TO OPN PLAN NO. 49-44

#### SPECIAL LANDING INSTRUCTIONS

#### 1. GENERAL

- (a) The special instructions contained herein are based upon the scheme of maneuver for the landing Atk, which dictates the rapid landing of all Elms of the assault RCT's.
- (b) For approach formations, Scds, and the landing and control of assault Elms, see Landing Schedule; App 2 (Landing Diagram); and App 3 (Landing Craft Control Plan).
- (c) LST numbers which follow refer to loading serials and are not actual ship numbers.

#### 2. LANDING SHIP DATA

(a) LST's - LST's, carrying LVT's and Arty DUKW's, will take positions near the LD in order to expedite the launching of vehicles and the assembly of assault waves for the approach.

#### (b) <u>LSII's</u>

- (1) LSM's, carrying Tks of the assault RCT's, will take position near their respective Beach Control Vessels at Howhour, prepared to land on Scd at  $H \neq 30$ .
- (2) LSM's, preloaded with Tks assigned to the Div Res, will take station in Area Nan by How-hour. They will be prepared to assemble in the vicinity of the LD and land Tks on designated beach(es) on Div order after H \( \neq 30. \)
- (3) LSM's, carrying SP equipment and Spt Gp Ilms will take station in Area Nan, prepared to land on order after How-hour. One LSM for each assault BLT lands after the 8th wave as requested by BLT Comdrs on order of RCT Comdr.

# (c) Special LST's

- (1) One LST for each assault RCT Gp (No's 4 and 5) will be specially fitted and designated for LVT Maint. Until such time as Rep facilities are established ashore LVT's will be returned to their own, or to the specially designated Maint LST's, if necessary, for repairs and refueling.
- (2) LST's 29 and 30 in Arty Gp will be equipped for DUKW Maint and operate in same manner.

Appendix 1 to Annex KING

- 1 -

- Appendix 1 to Annex KING to Opn Plan No. 49-44 (cont'd)
- will be specially fitted and designated as Casualty Evacuation Vessels. They will be marked with large white "H"'s on the sides and will fly a large "VICTOR" flag. (Red diagonal cross on white field). They will be marked by flashing green lights at night. These vessels must be completely unloaded of Tr Pers and equipment on the first trip. After launching LVT's they will take station in the vicinity of the center of their respective Sec of the LD and maintain this position as the situation permits the movement of the LD towards the beach. For details of control and evacuation see Annex BAKER (Medical Plan) to Div Adm Plan 44-44.
- (4) LST's 18 and 20 are specially equipped with air search radars. After launching LVT's these ships will clear the LST area and take designated stations. These LST's are not available to the Landing Force after initial launching of their LVT load.

#### 3. GUNBOAT SUPPORT

ECRET

(a) LCI's and LCS's - One wave of LCI(G)'s and LCS(L)'s will precede the LVT(A) wave for each beach and deliver supporting 40mm, 20mm, and rocket fire on the beaches and right flank of the Div Z when within effective range. The LCI(G)'s (and those LCS(L)'s in YELLOW 2 boat lane) will remain in beach approach formation until the last assault wave has passed, after which they will withdraw to areas to be designated. LCS(L)'s on the right flank (BLUE 1 boat lane) will remain in beach approach formation until the second assault wave has passed, at which time they will withdraw to the northward and, from positions off Beach BLUE 2, will continue fire on landing beach flanks and on the slopes of flanking high ground as prescribed.

# 4. LVT(A) EMPLOYMENT

(a) LVT(A)'s will form the leading assault wave during the approach to the beach (see App 2). When unmasked by LCI(G)'s and LCS's, and when arriving within effective range, they will open fire with all available Wpns. After landing, all LVT(A)'s less the right (north) flank Plat, will proceed rapidly inland past the first terrace, but not so far as to be endangered by our own NGF, and from defiladed positions will cover debarkation of assault Pers from LVT's. The right (north) flank Plat on Beach BLUE 1 will Ech approximately 50 yds to the right rear after passing through the line of LCS(L)'s in order to engage flank targets opposing the landing. This Plat will land and cover the right flank during debarkation of Pers waves. Upon completion of these missions, and as the situation warrants, the LVT(A)'s will continue to be employed in covering the Opns of Spt and Res units. RCT and BLT Comdrs will prescribe assembly areas to which they will proceed when relieved, for refueling, Maint, and other purposes.

Appendix 1 to Annex KING to Opn Flan No. 49-44 (cont'd)

- (b) <u>Marking</u> LVT(A)'s will carry flags with one or two yellow or blue stripes to correspond with the number and color of the beach on which they are to land. Each LVT(A) will carry a number aboard designating its wave and position in wave.
- (c) In the approach to the beach leading waves will be required to adjust their disposition to bypass close-in fire Spt ships which will be stationed about 2500 yds off shore as follows: a BB between RED 2 and YELLOW 1; a DD between YELLOW 2 and BLUE 1.

#### 5. LVT(2) AND LVT(4) EMPLOYMENT

- (a) Pers in LVT's of assault BLT's will be debarked on or near the beach utilizing the first available cover. LVT's will be equipped with special ladders for scaling terraces. The LVT's will clear the area promptly in order to preclude interference with landing of subsequent waves and prevent congestion of Tracs near the beach. In clearing beaches, LVT's landing on YELLOW Beaches will proceed by most direct route to and return along the boundary between Beaches YELLOW 1 and YELLOW 2. Those clearing BLUE Beaches will proceed by the most direct route to the right (north) flank of Beach BLUE 1 boat lane. Upon arrival at parent vessel, or vessels as designated below, LVT's will reembark and load supplies, prepared to land on designated beaches on order. LVT's will return directly to LST's from which launched except for those LVT's from LST's 18 and 20. In the case of LST 18, the 6 LVT(4)'s will return to LST 30; 4 LVT(2)'s will return to LST 19; 7 LVT(2)'s will return to LST 21. In the case of LST 20, 4 LVT(4)'s will return to LST 33; 4 LVT(2)'s will return to LST 19; 7 LVT(2)'s will return to LST 22. The LVT(4)'s will assist in unloading arty Am and Pers. The LVT(2)'s will assist in unloading the preloads on LST's 19, 21, and 22. LVT Comars on LST's will be prepared, on order, to dispatch LVT's to LSV CZARK for unloading of preloaded Amph trailers to land on designated beaches.
- (b) Firing During the Approach to the Beaches Fire of Wpns other than those of the leading wave LVT(A)'s will be opened only on orders of the senior Tr officer or NCO embarked in each vehicle or boat, as the case may be. Positive steps will be taken to insure the safety of preceding waves prior to opening fire. Assault units will provide Pers for manning LVT and boat guns.
- (c) <u>Harking</u> To permit ready identification, vertical stripes six inches wide will be painted on both sides and the stern (to include engine cover) of each LVT to correspond with the color and number of the beach on which they are to land, (i.e., one yellow stripe for Beach YELLOW 1, two yellow stripes for Beach YELLOW 2, etc.). Each LVT will carry a number aboard, designating its wave and position in the wave.



(d) See Par 4 (b), above.

#### 6. ARTILLERY AND DUKW's

- (a) Arty Bns, embarked preloaded in DUKW's in LST's, will be landed and proceed in DUKW's directly to firing positions (see Annex FOX).
- (b) DUKW's will be launched on order beginning at about How plus one hour. Bns will land in Clms of Btrys with interval of 10 minutes between Btrys. See Lotes in App 2 for further details.
- (c) DUKW's preloaded with Arty Am and additional Pers in LST 29 will be launched on order and landed as directed after How plus 2 hours.
- (d) Arty LST's will carry additional Am and Arty Pers. Except for possible emergency requirements of DUKW's equipped with "A" frames for discharge of cargo at Dps all available DUKW's will be utilized in landing Arty Pers, equipment, and Am until all Arty Pers and Am have been established ashore.

## 7. CARGO AMPHIBIAN TRAILERS

(a) The 14 cargo Amph trailers assigned directly to this wiv will be embarked preloaded on the main deck of LST's 4 and 5, seven to each LST. They will be launched and landed on designated beaches on the second or subsequent trips of LVT's as situation permits. In addition 32 of the cargo Amph trailers embarked preloaded on LSV OZARK have been assigned to this Div. These will be unloaded by LVT's, on order, after the initial trip as situation ashore permits.

# 8. SUPPORT AND RESERVE UNITS

- (a) Waves carrying Res BLT's of the assault RCT's will be moved shoreward of LST's after assault waves have landed.
- (b) Spt Elms of the assault RCT's and the Div Ros will be landed on call, in LSM's or in landing craft from APA's, in accordance with Annex KING (Landing Sed) through their respective control vessels.

#### 9. REFUELING

Emergency refueling of LVT's and DUKW's will be accomplished from bowser boats, two of which will be stationed in the boat lancs off each En beach. Bowser boats will be loaded with equal quantities of LVT and DUKW gasoline and will be identified

by appropriate marking.

#### 10. ABANDONED LANDING CRAFT

All abandoned LVT's and landing craft will be stripped of guns and Am and rendered inoperative.

#### 11. LANDING CRAFT CONTROL RESPONSIBILITY

Naval control responsibility extends seaward from the high water line, except during landing of assault waves, when it ends at the point at which wave guide boats leave their respective waves, which will be at a point approximately 300 yds from the beach.

BY COMMAND OF MAJ GEN C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER
Col, USMC
C of S

DISTRIBUTION: Same as Annex XRAY, plus: 23d Mar 180

5th Amph Trac Bn 10 10th Amph Trac Bn 10

2d Arnd Amph Bn 10

OFFICIAL:

E. A. POLLOCK
Col, USHC
D-3

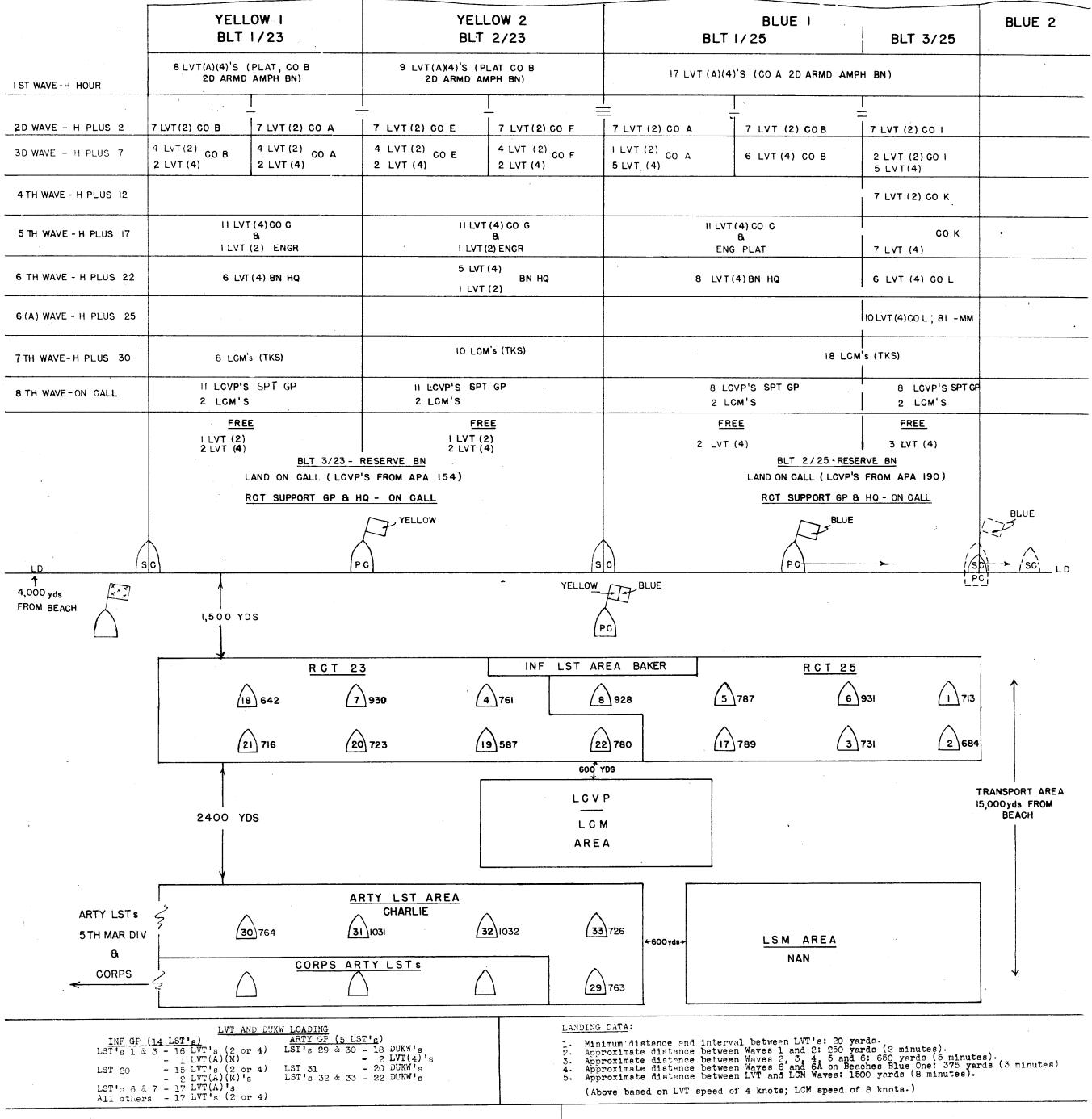




# APPENDIX NO 2 TO ANNEX KING TO OPERATION PLAN NO 49-44 LANDING DIAGRAM

(SCHEMATIC - NOT TO SCALE)

4TH MAR DIV IN THE FIELD 26 DEC, 1944, 1200



# NOTES:

1. Assault BLT's: 47 LVT's (2 and/or 4). Reserve BLT: LCVP's.

LVT(2) load: LVT(4) load:

18 personnel.
30 personnel (or equivalent load in equipment and personnel).

- Leading assault wave for each assault RCT will be formed by one company (17) LVT(A)(4)'s.
- 3. LST's 4 and 5 will be equipped for LVT maintenance. LST's 29 and 30 will be equipped for DUKW maintenance. LST's 6 and 7 will be specially equipped for casualty evacuation.
- 4. LST's carrying Division Artillery will launch DUKW's carrying direct support Battalions on order at about How plus One Hour. Direct support Battalions are 1/14 (LST 33) and 2/14 (LST 30) which will land on Beaches Blue One and Yellow Two, respectively. 3/14 (LST 31) and 4/14 (LST 32) will be launched on order, to land after direct support Battalions on Yellow Beaches. DUKW's preloaded with artillery ammunition and additional personnel in LST 29 will be launched on order and landed as directed after How plus Two Hours.
- See Appendix 1 (Special Landing Instructions) for details and Appendix 3 (Landing Craft Control Plan).
- 6. Loading serials are shown inside of LST symbol while actual numbers of LST's appear to the right of the symbol.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER, Colonel, USMC, Chief of Staff.

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX XRAY plus: 14th Marines - 75 23i Marines - 180 24th Marines - 75 2d Armd Amph En - 10

5th Amph Tr Bn - 10 10th Amph Tr Bn - 10

OFFICIAL:

Ellallock

E. A. POLLOCK,
Colonel, USMC,
D-3.



COPY NO

4th Mar Div IN THE FIELD 26 Dec, 1944, 1200.

ANNEX MIKE TO OPN PLAN NO. 49-44

#### AIR OBSERVATION

- 1. See SOP, Air Obsn.
- 2. Obsrs, pilots, and planes will be embarked in accordance with Appendix 1.
- 3. Sig Com:
  - (a) See Annex HOW (Sig Com).
  - (b) Voice call signs for Obsrs, regardless of type of air-craft employed, will be as follows:

#### (1) Tac Air Obsrs

Lt Col DUCHEIN, Charles F	RAFFLES RAFFLES	ONE TWO
Capt GATLIN, Henry G	RAFFLES	THREE
lst Lt CRUMP, Walter H	RAFFLES	FOUR
1st Lt STATON, Edward H	RAFFLES	FIVE,
Capt DICK, William L	RAFFLES	SIX
*lst Lt McCABE, Harry M	RAFFLES	SEVEN
*2d Lt SCHUBER, John Jr	RAFFLES	EIGHT
*2d Lt BENUSKA, Kalman R	RAFTLES	NINE
*Capt HUTCHINS, Lyford	RAFFLES	ONE ZERO

<sup>\*</sup>Services as required.

# (2) Arty Air Obsrs

Capt NIVEN, Edwin, JrBALKAN	ONE
1st Lt ANDREWS, William GBALKAN	TWO
1st Lt ROTHERMEL, Peter FBALKAN	THREE
2d Lt DYE, Richard WBALKAN	FOUR
2d Lt HOUREN, William TBALKAN	FIVE
Capt MILLER, Hilliard E. JrBALKAN	SIX
2d Lt ADAMSON, Mont EBALKAN	SEVEN
2d Lt PRIER, Robert NBALKAN	EIGHT
2d Lt ELDRIDGE, Carleton GBALKAN	NINE

BY COMMAND OF MAJ GEN C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER
Col, USMC
C of S





ANNEX MIKE TO OPN PLAN NO. 49-44

APPENDIX: Obsrs Emb Plan.

DISTRIBUTION: Annex XRAY.

OFFICIAL:

E. A. POLLOCK
Col, USMC
D-3



Ser. ØØØ1138 154/rmw COPY NO

4th Mar Div IN THE FIELD 26 Dec, 1944, 1200.

### APPENDIX 1 TO ANNEX MIKE TO OPN PLAN NO. 49-44

# OESR EMB

SHIP	PLANE	PILOT	MISSION	OBSRS
USS MISSISSIPPI USS CHESTER USS CALIFORNIA USS LOUISVILLE	VOS VOS VOS	Navy Navy Navy	NGF Spot	
USS	0Y).'s 2	lstLt M.E.Greenwood lstLt W.R.Boege	Tac Obsrs	LtGol C. F. Duchein Capt H. G. Gatlin Capt H. D. Goulet lstLt W. H. Crump lstLt E. H. Staton
nsa	2	lstLt H. Olson 2dLt K. E. Kelly	Arty Air Spot	Capt E. Niven lstLt W. G. Andrews lstLt P. F. Rothermel
USS	2	2dLt J.F.Sutkus 2dLt D.S.Kincannon	un au ait fea	
บรร	1	2dLt E. W. Hull	nam ann ann Afr	ست شد شد مد مد شد
LST 776	5	lstLt T. Rozga lstLt H. C. Blair, Jr 2dLt L.H. Greenburg 2dLt R. R. Sales 2dLt N. J. Frost	Arty Air Spot	2dLt R. W. Dye 2dLt W. T. Houren
<u>nsa</u>	رود در		Black Cat	Capt W. L. Dick

BY COMPLED OF MAJ GEN C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER Col, USMC C of S

DISTRIBUTION: Same as Annex MIKE.

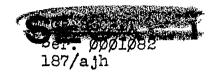
OFFICIAL:

E. A. POLLOCK

Col, USMC D-3

ippendix 1 to Annex MIKE





COPY NO.\_\_\_ 4th Mar Div AT SEA 24 Jan, 1945.

#### ADDENDUM 2 TO ANNEX WAN TO OPN PLAN 49-44

- 1. Change Annex NAN to Opn Plan 49-44 as follows:
  - a. Page 10 USS SANBORN. Below Div Trs add new subheading:
    Observer (Capt Doss (MC) (USN))1 Off O EM
    Change Off total from 86 to 87.
  - b. Page 14 LST 931 (L Ser 6). Delete: (Capt. Stephen Horton, Jr); Co 'A', 4th Tk Bn; 5-159.
  - c. Add new page 14a (attached).
  - d. Page 17 USS MITFLIN. Change 2d Bn 23d Mar from 25-305 to 25-400 and change total from 85-1362 to 85-1437.
  - e. Page 19. Change LSM 201 (L Ser 1) to LSM 206 (L Ser 1).
  - f. Page 20. Change LST 780 (L Ser 22) to LST 812 (L Ser 22). Change L Ser 4 (LST 761) Co E 2d Bn from 3-196 to 3-121 and change totals from 8-280 to 8-205.
  - g. Page 21. LST 930. Delete the following items:

    (Maj. R. M. Neiman)

    Co 'C' 4th Tk Bn (less dets) 5-153

    Asterisk footnote.

    Add: "Forward Ech of Div Rr Eth" 1-4
  - h. Add new page 21a (attached).
  - i. Insert new page 22 (attached).
- 2. Change Appendix 1 to Annex NAN to Opn Plan 49-46 as follows:
  - a. Page 1 US\$ SANBORN
    Below Div Trs add new subheading:
    Observer (Capt Doss (MC) (USN) ) 1 Off O EM
    Change Off total from 77 to 78
  - b. Page 5. LST 931 Delete (Capt Stephen Horton, Jr)
  - c. Page 5. LSD #6 USS LINDENWALD Delete entire item.





ADDENDUM 2 TO ANNEX NAM TO OPN PLAN 49-44 (contid)

- d. Page 13. LSD #4 USS EPPING FOREST. Delete entire item.
- e. Insert new page 14 (attached hereto).

BY COMMAND OF MAJ GEN C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER Col, USMC C of S

DISTRIBUTION: Same as Annex NAN

OFFICTAL:

A. FOLLOCK
Col. USHC
D\_3



4th Mar Div AT SEA 23 Jan, 1945

### EMBARKATION PLAN

# TRANS DIV 44

Annex NAN to Opn Plan 49-44

RCT 25 TROOPS	OFF	em	NAME AND CAPACITY	TANKS EMBARKED
LSM 70 (L Ser 12) lst & 3d Plats, Co A, 4th Tk Bn	2	49	LSM 70 <u>Off EM</u> 2 52	6 M Ths
LSM 74 (L Ser 13) 2d Plat & Det Co Hq Co A 4th Tk Bn	2	49	LSM 74 <u>Off EM</u> 2 52	l FT Tk 5 M Tks 1 Dozer Tk CO's Tk
LSM 325 (L Ser 11) 4th Plat & Det Co Hq Co A 4th Th Bn	2	49	LSM 323 <u>Off EM</u> 2 52	l FT T <sub>k</sub> 3 M Tks 1 Flail Tk E <sub>X</sub> O's Tk



4th Mar Div AT SEA 23 Jan, 1945

# EMBARKATION PLAN

Trans Div 45

Annex NAN to Opn Plan 49-44

RCT 23 TROOPS	off	EM	NAME AND CAPACITY	TANKS EMBARKED
LSM 126 (L Ser 15) 2d & 3d Plats Co C 4th Tk Bn	2	49	LSM 126 <u>Off EM</u> 2 52	6 M Tks
LSM 216 (L Ser 14) 1st Plat & Det Co Hq Co C 4th Tk Bn	2	49	LSM 216 Off <u>EM</u> 2 52	1 FT Tk 3 M Tks 1 Dozer Th CO's Tk
LSM 211 (L Ser 16) 4th Plat & Det Co Hq Co C 4th Tk Bn	1	48	LSM 211 Off <u>EM</u> 2 52	l FT Tk 3 M Tks 1 Flail Tk Ex O's Tk



4th Mar Div AT SEA 23 Jan, 1945

#### EMBARKATION PLAN

Annex MAN to Opn Plan 49-44

14TH MARINES TROOPS	OFF	E14	CAPACITY	LVT's AND TANKS E BARKID
LST 29 (763)(Lt G.H.Girand CO Trs) Det H&S Btry 4th Mar DUKW Co 476th Army DUKW Co	7 2 <u>1</u> 0	147 35 <u>45</u> 227	LST 763 <u>Off EM</u> 13 280	18 DUKW 2 LVT(4)
LST 35 (726)(Naj C.V.Watson CO Trs) 1/14 (Det) 4th Mar DUKW Co	ଓ ସ୍ଥାଷ	169 _ <u>72</u> 241	LST 726 <u>Off EM</u> 13 289	22 DUKW
LST 30 (764)(Naj D.E.Noll CO Trs)  Det 2/14  4th Har DUKW Co	7 2 9	113 _ <u>72</u> 185	LST 764 <u>Off EM</u> 13 280	18 DUKW 2 LVT(4)
LST 31(648 (Maj H.A.Feehan CO Trs) Det 3/14 476th Army DUKW Co	© <b>™</b> ©	178 <u>52</u> 230	LST 648 <u>Off EM</u> 13 289	so dukw
LST 52(1032)(Maj R.J.Spritzer CO Trs) Det 4/14 476th Army DUKW Co	ଦ ପ୍ୟାଷ	175 <u>61</u> 236	LST 1032 <u>Off EM</u> 13 289	22 DUKW
(776) Det VMO-4 (lst Lt T.R.Rozga CO Trs)	7	15	LST 776 (BRODIE) Off EM	5 planes

BY COMMAND OF MAJ GEN C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER Col, USMC Cof S

APPENDICES:

1. Emb Plan Trans Divs 44 and 45.

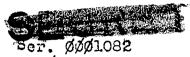
2. Emb Plan APA 193.

DISTRIBUTION: Annex XRAY.

OFFICIAL;

Col USIAC D-3





ser. ØØØ1082 187/rmw

#### EMBARKATION PLAN

4th Mar Div AT SEA 23 Jan, 1945

Appendix 1 to Annex NAN to Opn Plan 49-44

14th MARINES TROOPS	OFF	EM	CAPACITY	LVT's & TANKS EMBARKED
LST 29(763)(Lt G.H.Girand, CO Trs) Det H&S Btry 4th Mar DUKW Co 476th Army DUKW Co	12	300 35 45 380	LST 763 <u>Off EM</u> 18 380	18 DUKV 2 LVT(4)
LST 33(726)(Haj C.V.Watson CO Trs) Det 1/14 4th Har DUKW Co		317 72 389	LST 726 Off EM 18 389	22 DUKW
LST 30(764)(Haj D.E.Woll CO Trs) Det 2/14 4th Mar DUKW Co	13 _2 15	308 _ <b>72</b> 380	LST 764 Off EM 18 380	18 DUKW 2 LVT(4)
LST 31(648)(Maj H.A.Feehan CO Trs) Det 5/14 476th Army DUKW Co	13 _2 15	334 55 389	LST 648 <u>Off EM</u> 18 389	SO DUKN
LST 52(1052)(Raj R.J.Spritzen CO Trs) Det 4/14 476th Army DUKW Co	13 _2 _15	328 <u>61</u> 389	LST 1032 Off EM 18 389	22 DUKY

BY COMMAND OF MAJ GIR C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER Col, USMC C of S

DISTRIBUTION: Annex XRAY.

OFFICIAL:

E. A. POLLOCK
Col, USAC
D-3

COPY NO

Ser. ØØØ1082 187/rmw

4th Mar Div IN THE FIELD 31 Dec, 1944

### ADDENDUM ONE TO ANNEX NAN TO OPN PLAN 49-44

- 1. Change Annex NAN to Cpn Plan 49-44 as follows:
  - a) Page 2 USS MELLETTE Under Div Trs - ADC Gp - change 33 Off, 161 EM to 34 Off, 163 EM. Change totals to 87 Off, 1383 EM.
  - b) Page 9 USS PICKERS
    Under Div Trs JICPCA insert 10 Off, 13 EM. Change total officers from 87 to 88.
  - c) Page 10 USS SANBORN

    Under Div Trs change 4th Serv Pn from 18 Off to 19 Off.

    Change total officers from 85 to 86. Under 4th Med En 
    change personnel from 25 to 27 EM. Change total EM

    to 1211.
  - d) Page 12 USS SOUTHAMPTON
    Add Det 4th Engr Pn 1 Off, 5 EM. Change totals to 8 Off, 147 EM.
  - e) Page 14 LST #5 (787)
    Add Adv Party 4th Div Rr Ech, 2 Off, 18 EM. Change totals to 11 Off, 263 EM.
  - f) Page 15 USS LOGAN
    Change CO Trs from Capt G. W. E. Daughtry to Maj
    F. L. Avbel.
  - g) Page 17 USS MIFFLIN

    Under 14th Mar change VMO-4 from 7 Off, 35 EM to 7 Off,
    24 EM. Under Div Tro change Hd Pn & Cor from 6 Off,
    4 EM to 6 Off, 5 EM. Add one Civil Affairs Officer
    (Corps). Change totals from 84 Off, 1372 EM to 85 Off,
    1362 EM.
  - h) Page 18 USS LCVNDES

    Under 14th Mar delete Det VMO-4 5 Cff, add Det JASCO
    3 Cff. Change total officers from 72 Off to 70 Off.
  - 1) Page 19 USS LaO Add Det VMO-4 1 Off, 2  $\overline{AM}$ . Change total to 6 Off, 157  $\overline{AM}$ .
  - j) Page 20 LST #22 (780)
    Change CC Trs from lst Lt J. B. Johnson to 1st Lt
    C. J. AHEARN.



Control of the second s

ADDENDUM 1 TO ANNEX NAN TO OPN PLAN NO. 49-44 (cont'd)

- k) Page 20 LST #4 (761)
  Change CO Trs from lst Lt W. E. Lynn to lst Lt
  R. G. Lauffer.
- 1) Page 20 LST 19 (587)
  Change CO Trs from 1st Lt E. P. Guy, Jr to 1st Lt
  M. D. Smith, Jr.
- m) Page 21 LST 21 (716)
  Change CO Trs from 1st Lt T. M. Ingram to 1st Lt G. M. Randall.
- n) Page 21 LST #20 (723) Change CO Trs from 1st Lt A. H. Kube to 1st Lt W. E. Worsham.
- o) Page 21 LST #18 (642) Change CO Trs from let Lt R. L. Reed to lst Lt Stanley Gordon.
- p) Page 21 LST #7 (930)
  Change CO Trs from 2d Lt J. C. Heidrick to Maj
  R. M. Neiman.
- q) Page 22 LST 776 (BRODIE)
  Change Det VMC-4 from 8 Off, 3 EV to 7 Off, 15 EM.
- r) Page 11 USS NAPA
  Add one Off (Chaplein J. M. Dupuis) to come aboard
  after rehearsel). Change totals from 82 Off to 83 Off.

BY COMMAND OF MAJ GEN G. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER
Col, USMC
C of 3

DISTRIBUTION: Same as Annex NAM.

OFFICIAL:

(CCC/Buchanan

FE. A. POLLOCK

Col, USHC

D-3

The Model of 187/13/k

EMBARKATION PLAN

TRANS DIV 43

4TH MAR DIV (Reinf) IN THE FIELD 23 DEC, 1944, 1500

_	ANNEX NAN TO OPNS PLAN 49-44				,
	RCT-24 TROOPS	OFF	EM	NAME AND CAPACITY	LVT'S AND TANKS EMBARKED
	Div Trps GG and Staff (Maj Gen C. B. Cates, USMC) Det Sig Bn VAC	* 62	406	APA 33 (SF) USS BAYFIRID	
	RCT 24 Spt Gp (Maj G. D. Webster CO Trps)		3	102 1176	,
	H&S Co 24th Mer	23	210		
	Scout Flat	r-1 c	31.	-	
	Det 3/14 (Arty In)	2 H	2 10	•	
	2d Plat 4th MP Co	-	25		
	Co B 4th Engr Bn (less 1st, 2d & 3d Plats)	က	52		
	Co Hq R/W Co, 24th Mer	3	64		
	Det 30th Repl Draft	83	100		
	2d Plat Serv & Sup Bn 4th Serv Bn	r-1	113		. A september 1
<del></del>	* NOTE: 2 officers and 2 enlisted to come aboard at staging area included in these totals.				
•••••					

÷

1051

66

187 rik

EMBARKATION PLAN

TRANS DIV 43

4TH MAR DIV (Reinf) IN THE FIELD 23 DEC, 1944, 1500

ANNEX NAN TO OPNS PLAN 49-44				
RCT-24 TROOPS	OFF	EM	NAME AND CAPACITY	LVT'S AND TANKS EMBARKED
BLT-2/24 & RCT Spt Gp (Lt Col R. Rothmell, USMC CO Trps)			APA 156 USS MELLETTE	
2d Bn 24th Mar	35	890		
2d Plat (37mm) R/W Co	Н	33	Off Em	
Det Coll Sec Co B 4th Med Bn	nij- A.	14		
Det 1st JASCO	<b>60</b>	15		
Det 2d Band Sect		თ.		· •
Det Btry I 3/14 (FO)	. 23	07:		
Let 194th Ren I Draft	-1 b-	160		
Don start topt prate	•	)		
Div Trps				
ADC Gp (Brig Gen F. A. Hart, USMC)	33	161		
Det Sig Bn VAC	<b></b> 1	10		
1st JASCO (less dets)	m	32		án á vite a ceirín a
	. interest			
***************************************			,	
	- N. W			
	88	1381		
	,,,	+00+		The second secon

ppp1982 187/rjk

EMBARKATION PLAN

TRANS DIV 43

ANNEX NAN TO OPN PLAN 49-44				MALLO GILL STREET	
RCI-24 TROOPS	OFF	EM	NAME AND CAPACITY	LVI'S AND TANKS EMBARKED	
BLT 1/24 & RCT Spt Gp (Major P. S. Trietel, USMC)	35	068	APA 118 IISS HENDRV		
1st Plat (37mm) R/W Co	)	33			
Det Coll Sec Co B 4th Med Bn		14	Off Em		
Det 1st JASCO	ಣ	15			
Det 2d Band Sec		o,		,	
Det 3/14 (FO)	2	01		-	
1st Plat Co B 4th Engr Bn	r  C	47			
Co B 4th Med Bn (less dets)	~ 0	340			
H&S Co (Chaplain)	n ⊢	) H			
14th Mar	ă	70			
H&S Btry Det 3/14	9	179		entife di segmente	
Div Trps	2				
nd bu (extra) Det AWS	)	24			
					٠.
				<del>,</del>	
				<del>ف</del> رخون	
,					
	87	1454			
			表の別の変数を必要がある。		

187/r.jk

EMBARKATION PLAN

TRANS DIV 43

4TH MAR DIV (Reinf) IN THE FIELD 23 DEC, 1944, 1500

ANNEX NAN TO OPNS PLAN 49-44				
RCT-24 TROOPS	OFF	EM	NAME AND CAPACITY	LVT 'S AND TANKS EMBARKED
BIT 3/24 & RCT Spt Gp (Lt Col A. A. Vandegrift, Jr., USMC)			APA 206	
3d Bn 24th Mar	35	068	USS SIBLEY	
3d Plat (37mm) R/W Co	<b></b>	33		
Det Coll Sec Co B 4th Med Bn		14	Off Em	
Det 1st JASCO	ю	15		÷ 4
Det 2d Band Sec		6		
Det Btry H 3/14 (FO)	N <sub>1</sub>	10		
3d Plat Co B 4th Engr Bn	~	47		
Co B 4th MT Bn	~2	28		4
Det 30th Repl Draft	15	100		
Div Tros	•			
Paymaster	4	21		
Hq Bn (extra)	. r-l	r-4		
				÷
14th Mar	36	160		
לוד (ובמס מפכז) דו (כ	2	)		
Miso				
Observers	·o		,	

1328

967 700 1897/rjk

## EMBARKATION PLAN

TRANS DIV 43

ANNEX NAN TO OPNS PLAN 49-44			S. IV.	LIVIT'S AND TANKS
RCT-24 TROOPS	OFF	EM	NAME AND CAPACITY EM	EMBARKED
ROT 24 Spt Gp Sorlein HSMC)	-	N	AKA 65	
Det Co B 4th MT Bn	03	42	USS Shoshone	
2d Sec 7th Mar War Dog Plat		20		
2d Plat 442d Army Port Co	<b>Ν</b>	64	Off: Eff	
Det 4th Engr Bn	<7'	ဂ္ဂ		
Det Sig Co				<u></u>
TOTAL	10	178		
Net 24th Repl Draft (Capt A. B. Bailey)	* 5	140	AKA 21	
Det 30th Repl Draft (CO Trps)	က	100	USS Artemis	<del></del>
* These spaces to be filled only if replacements are up to strength. If 24th Repl Draft mounts out under strength this allotment to be 2 instead of 5.			Off Em 5 247	
TOTAL	œ	240		nga unadaba
	,			<del></del>
				<del></del>
			- ingent of	
				i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i
				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·



#### TRANS DIV 43

-			<u> </u>		·	A destructive and a second control of the second and a second a second and a second	
Catalog v El Catalog Comment	LVI'S AND TANKS EMBARKED					·	
	NAME AND CAPACITY	LSM 48 (L Ser 6) Off Em 52		LSM 59 (L Ser 6) Off Em 52		LSM 239 (L Ser 7) Off Em  2 52	
	EM	22 13 23 23 24 25 25 25 26 26 27 27 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28	50	22 12 8 12 22	50	22 6 11 8	49
	OFF	чч	Ŕł.	нн	03	г	~
			TOTAL		TOTAL		TOTAL
ANNEX NAN TO CPNS PLAN 49-44	RCT-24 TROOPS	RCT-24 Spt Gp (Capt R. F. Seasholtz)  1st Flat Co B 4th Tk Bn Co Hg Co B 4th Tk Bn Maint Sec Co B 4th Tk Bn Co A 4th Tk Bn Div Pub Rel Sec 4th Pion Bn		RCT-24 Spt Gp (1st Lt J. A. Brenden)  2d Plat Co B 4th Tk Bn Co Hq Co B 4th Tk Bn Maint Sec Co B 4th Tk Bn H&S Co 4th Tk Bn Co A 4th Tk Bn 4th Pion Bn		RCT-24 Spt Gp (1st Lt T. M. Horne) 3d Plat Co B 4th Tk Bn Co Hq Tk Sec Co B 4th Tk Bn Maint Sec Co B 4th Tk Bn Co A 4th Tk Bn 4th Pion Bn	

Terganism 087.0 187/rik

# EMBARKATION PLAN

#### TRANS DIV 43

1	ANNEX NAN TO OPNS PLAN 49-44					
	RCT-24 TROOPS		OFF	ЕМ	NAME AND CAPACITY	LVT 'S AND TANKS EMBARKED
	RCT Spt Gp (1st Lt G. A. Krinbring) 4th Plat Co B 4th Tk Bn Maint Sec Co B 4th Tk Bn Co C 4th Tk Bn 4th Pion Bn H&S Co 4th Tk Bn		нн	22 15 8 2	LSM 145 (L Ser 8) Off Em 52	
		TOTAL	N	48		
<u> </u>	RCT Spt Gp (Capt E. R. Mc Carthy) 75mm Gun Plat R/W Co 24th Mar Co C 4th Tk Bn	TAGOF	62 6	42 5 7	LSM 258 (L Ser 9) Off Em 52	
		TOTAL	ų	<del>)</del> 1		
	Div Trps Det Sig Co (1st Lt J. A. Manion) Det of Det AWS	TOTAL	HH 03	38 10 48	LSM 260 (L Ser 10) Off Em 2 52	
				,		

0 46

EMBARKATION PLAN

TRANS DIV 44

4TH MAR DIV (Reinf) IN THE FIELD 23 DEC 1944, \$500

ANNEX NAN TO OFN PLAN 49-44	,			
RCT 25 TROOPS	OFF	EN	NAME & CAPACITY	LVT'S AND TANKS
RCT 25 & Spt Gp (Lt Col C. J. O'Donnell)(CO Trs)	·			• }
hes co	23	200	APA 120	
1st Sec, 1st Frow Rocket Det		7 K	USS HINSDALE	-
Det 1/14 (Ln)	4 r	3 7 7		
Co B, 30th Repl Draft	110	110	36 1456	
Co Hq: 30th Repl Draft	o,	55		
Co D, 30th Repl Draft	7	175		
H&S Co, 4th Pion Bn	16	136		
R/W Co (less Dets)	23	40		
Co A, 4th Med Bn	6	0 0		
Co A, 4th Marr Bn	- 4	3 0		
lst Plat S&S Co		3 6		•
1st Plat 4th Mr Co		ر ا ا		
Co D, 133d NC Bn (less Dets)	14	194		
Div Trs				
1st Prov Recket Det	_			
 Hes Co 2d Arnd Amph Trac Bn	1 8	- v	to come about the	
 Air Officer (Capt, USMC)	· H		o come about a buging area	aging area)
 TOTAL	86	1294		
_				

α

TRAINS DIV 44

4TH MAR DIV IN THE FIEID 23 DEC 1944, 1500

A THE PARTY OF THE		L	AND THE TAXABLE PARTY OF THE PA	Caste B Case Co Bast 1
RCT 25 TROOFS	OFF	DM	NATE AND CAPACITY	LVI'TS AND TANKS EMBARKED
BLT 2/25 (Lt Col L. C. Hudson (USMC)	37	917	4Ph 190	And the second state of the second se
2d Plat // Co	<u></u>	37		
5th Sec 75mm Plat, R/W Co		9	USS PICKING	
2d Plat Co n, 4th MT Bn	r-1	19		
Coll Sec Co A, 4th Med Bn		12		
Det 1st JASCo	4	34	86 1456	
Det 1/14 (Ln & FC)	23	10		
Red Cross Rep (Mr Bolton	Н			
Co 3 30th Repl Draft	10	130		
Div Trs	<b>.</b>			
4th Tk Bn (less Dets)	17	110		
4th lien Co	4	119		
JICPOA (incl 7 Nise; Enl)	ببنين	)   		
Det 4th Med Bn	н	7		
	•			
ToTAL	87	1411		
•	·			
	·			
		····		

<u> </u>
4/1

			· 	·					······································								
4TH MAR DIV (Reinf)	1N THE FIELD 23 DEC 1944, 1500	LVI'S AND TANKS EMBATKED															
		NAME AND CAPACITY	APA 193	USS SANBOTM	OFF EM												
EMBAIKATION PLAN	DIV 44	EM	149	20 2	104	2 02	148	12	240	10		187	225	1209			
EMBALIKA	AIG SWYLL	OFF	14	<b>⊣</b> ←	† <b>-</b> 4 -	·	<i>د</i> س	1	ᆉ-	-1		18	20	85			
	ANNEX MAN TO OPN PLAN 49-44	RCT 25 TROOPS	BLT 3/25 (Lt Col J. M. Chambers, USECR)	3d & 4th Secs, 75mm, R/W Co	3d Plat Co n, 4th MT 3n	Det Co A, 4th Tk Bn (Ln)	Cg C, 4th Pion Bn Det 8th FDep	Coll Sec Co A, 4th Med Bn	Co C, 30th Repl Draft	1st Band Sec	Div Trs	4th Nerv Bn (less Dets)	4th Med Bn (less Dets)	TVIOL			

ppp1082

### THE PLANT OF PLANT

4TH MAR DIV (Reinf)

	_			,	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,																	<del></del>			 	
4TH MACK DIV (ROLL) IN THE FIELD 23 DEC 1944, 1500	Ditte H Care	LVT'S AND TANKS BABAIKED																	******							
		NAME AND CAPACITY			MPA 157	307 374 70011	USB WIFT	OFF EM	86 1456																	
i Plani 44		EM		181	37	024	4. 2.	19	13	r-d	134	က	12	240	σ	)	<del> </del>	170	TC		376			1347		
DEBLIKATION PLAN		Ą.JO		17	r-1 :		ন ব	1 ~	22	r	2	Н		9 ,	(			13	-1		25			85		
19/p1082	ANTIEX MAN TO OF WELLIN 49-44	RCT 25 TROOPS	AND THE RESERVE AND THE RESERV	BLT 1/25 (Lt Col H. U. Mustain USMC)	1st Plat R/W Co	1st & 2d Secs 75mm A/W Co	lst Plat Co i, 4th Engr Bn	1st Plat Co A: 4th MT Bn	In & FO Farty, 1/14	In Co 1, 4th Tk Bn	Co B, 4th Pion Bn	8th Fld Dep	Coll Sec, Co h, 4th Med Bn	Co M, 30th Repl Draft	H&S (Chaplain)	APO MIRO AGI	Div Trs	4th Engr Bn	Gr 中2, Ord Co	14th Mar	1/14 (less Dets)		í	IMOL		



EMBLIKATION PLAN

INNEX NAN TO OFM PLAN 49-44	Truns div 44	V 44	23	1 (2)
ncr 25 moops	OFF	III	NAME AND CAPACITY	LVT'IS AND TANKS EIBLIKED
lst Plat, 442d Port Co (Maj S. W. Meredith)  H&S (TQM)  7th Mar War Dog Plat Co D, 30th Repl Draft Co n, 4th MT Bn Det 4th Med Bn Pet H&S, 4th T Bn Det Ord Plat (Div) Det Sig Co (Lt Haynes)	0 H H H H H H	72 3 23 25 6 10 3	OFF EM 150	
RCT 25 RCT Spt Gp Det Co 3, 4th Pion Bn (1st Lt R. J. Bracken)2	2(u	50	LSM 60 (L Ser 3) OFF EM 2 52	
RCT Spt Gp Det Co C, 4th Pion Bn (1st Lt L. G. Smith)	8	50	LSM 241 (L Ser 4) OFF EM 2 52	



d elle
7 7 7
A. 7. 1970.
7 20 7
7 F 1
$HAE_{i}$
PART OF THE PART O
汉
72.7
** T
7 7
<b>▼</b>

	DIBAN	ENBARK, TI ON PLAN		4TH MAN DIV (Reinf) IN THE PIELD
NATIONAL TO ODI IN 49-44	Tim	TRUMS DIV 44		23 DEC 1944, 1500
RCT 25 TROOPS	OFF	MEM	NAME AND CAPACITY	LVI'S AND TANKS EMBAJKED
1 (713) ( 1, 3d Bn	9	240	LST 713 (L Ser 1)	9 LVT(2) 5 LVT(4) 2 LVT(2)(4)
1/14 Det Hq Co, 30th Repl Draft (MD) Det Co C, 30th Repl Draft	1 3 10	244	OFF EM. 73 289	LVI
LST #2 (684) (1st Lt Chas H. Coogan) Co K, 3d 3n 1/14 3d Plat, Co A, 4th Ingr Bn	9 FI F	240 4 12	LST 684 (L Ser 2) OFF EM 73 289	7 LVT(2) 10 LVT(a)
Det Go C, 30th Repl Draft	· 리 ( o	256		
LST #3 (751) (1st Lt H. E. Ing, Jr)	9	240	LST 731 (L Ser 3)	16 LVT(4) 1 LVT A (H)
3d Plat, Co A, 4th Engr Bn Det 81mm Mort Plat, 3d Bn	) r=1 (	37	OFP EM 7289	
Det Co C, Soth Mepl Draft Det Hq Co, 3d Bn (MD)	101	281		

The state of the s

Tala	

WALL BY TEACHER

THE TAILURE

Г	-		<del></del>		The state of the s
23 DEC 1944, 1500	LVT'S AND TANKS EMBAIKED	7 LVT(2) 8 LVT(4) 2 LVT(4)(函)		8 LVT(2) 9 LVT(4)	15 LVT(4)
	NAME AND CAPACITY	LST 787 (L Ser 5) OFF EM  13 280	LST 931 (L. Ser 6) OFF EM 11 274	LST 928 (L Ser 8) OFF EM 13 289	LST 789 (L Ser 17) OFF EM 13 289
οιν 44	EW	237 8 245	159	237 5 242	237 13 250
TIONS DIV 44	OFT	ଡ ଅମ ଜ	ß	9 21 B	9 1 1 8
ANNEX NAM TO OPN PLAN 49-44	RCT 25 TROOPS	LST #5 (787) (1st Lt Fred Kendall) Co B, 1st Bn Hq Co, 1st Bn Det Co A, 30th Repl Draft Det Hq Co, 30th Repl Draft	LST #6 (931) (Capt Stephen Horton, Jr) Co A, 4th Tk Bn	LST #8 (928) (1st Lt Hicks Stone) Co A, 1st Bn Det Hq Co, 1st Bn Dët Co A, 30th Repl Draft Det Co A, 4th Med Bn	LST %17 (789) (Lt Harvey Helton) Co C, lst Bn Det Hq Co, lst Bn (MD) Det Co A, 50th Repl Draft

57/web
1.8

BABRATION PLAN

WHE MAR DIV (Reinf) 23 DEC, 1944, 1500 LIVETS AUD DANKS IN THE FIRM BARKID TARKED AND ORGANISTER 1時 USS LOGAIT APA 196 (T) Off 86 376 圖 157 153 253 113 153 153 153 TRAITS DIV 45 五五0 るちろろろここ 5 Daughtry, USMC CO Trps) 133 NC Bn (less Co A, B, C, & D Flus det 4th Fion Bn (SF) & Det Ord)
24th Repl Draft (less Co's A, B, C & E & det Co D)(SF) Go C 4th Ened Bn (less Coll Sec) Det Co C 4th Tk Bn (4m)
2d Sec 1st Frov Rocket Det
5d Flat 4th MF Co
5d Flat 4th Serv & Sup Co, 4th Serv Bn
Det 10th AmphTrac Bn (1n) F H&S Co 23d Har (less dets)
R/W Co 23d Mar (less AT Plats)
3d Band Sgc MCT 23 & Spt Gp (Capt G. W. ANNEX MAN TO OPNS PLAN 49-44 4TH MAR 2d Bn 14th Mar (less dets) DIV TRPS Air Officer (Capt UShC) TROOPS Det 1st JASCo Det 2/14 (Im) Det Div TQM

1364

99

TOTAL



#### TRANS DIV 45

ANNEX MAN TO OPES PLAN 49.44				
RCT 23 TROOPS	EEO.	<u>स्</u> र	HAMB AND CAPACITY	LVT'S AND TANKS DEBARKED
BLT 1/23 BLT 2/23 RUT Spt Gp( BLT 1/23 LtCol R. Heas USEC)			APA 158	
1st Bn 23d Mar (less det)	27	438	USS MIWBURNY	**************************************
Det (INT) H&S Co 23d Mar	0 -	at 1.		
lst rigt m/ m co 250 mar Det Coll Sec Co C 4th Med Bn	10	15	36 1456	
1st Plat Co C'hth Engr Bn	- ا	147	7	(4.7)
Det 1st JASCo Det 2/14 (in & To)	+ W	رز 15	6	
Det Div To	0	\ <b>r</b> 1	· ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・	
Co A 133 MC Bn (Plus Co A 4th Pion Bn		Î		
less Det)(SP)	xo	7/2		
Co A 24th Kepl Drait (plus det ng Co   24th Senl Draft)(SP)	2	27ù		
Det Co C 4th Tk Bn (Ln)				******
Det Co A loth AmphTrac Bn (In)	rd r	i Ol III		
Let Co a Lota Ampa Trac Sn	4	Ĵ.		
BIT 2/23	ŕ	Ç		
Det co Hq, co B loth amph Tree bn		3		
ROT Spt Gp				
Det 10th Amph Trac Bn	Ŋ	21		
C ton in Divisor cet, item tay of Co C, 4th MT Bn)	α	59		
Det 8 FD	r-1,	2		
14TH : AR	X	O) [	1	
TOIVE deas)	ද්ව	1381		



DIBARKATION PLAN

TRAINS DIV 45

ANNEX NAM TO OPINS PLAN 49_44				E
nct-23 TROOFS	EHO.	<b>'</b>	DATE TO CAPACITY TAMES TO THE T	LVT'S AMU TANKS BARKED
BIF 2/23 & RCT Spt Gp (liaj R.H. Davidson USECR)	r.c	70E	APA 207	
Det (INT) E&S Co. 23d War	g 0	5 2 4	HITTER COO	•
2d Plat, R/W Co 23d Mar	<b>~</b> 1	31	OFF THE	
Det Coll Sec Co C 4th Ned Bn	0	15		
2d Flat Co C 4th Engr En	ند ا	47	1	
Det lst Jasco	<b>⊅</b> 0	ئ ئ	•	
Det Div TQM	10	7-1		
Co B, 133 MC Bn (plus det Co A, 4th				- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Pion Bn)(SP)	છ	569	· days and	
Co B, 24th Repl Draft (plus det Hq Co	Ç	120		
124 C C ) +1 m 2 (3 )	ע ד	; r		
Det Co B, 10th Amph Trac 3n (In)	H	n α		
5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5				
LOT Spt dp Det. Co He Go C. Win Mar Bo (plus 2d Plat				
Co C. 4th M Bh)	Ŋ	38		
Det 8 FD	Н	, m		
14TH MIR				
Det 4th Bn, 14th Ear	174	294 25		
	_	2		Thomas
DIV TRPS Ho Bn & Corns		<b>.</b>	•	
-			-	
TOTAL	<del>1</del> √8	1372	•	



THE RAPKAPION PLAN

4TH HAR DIV (Reinf)

		DEPARTURE DIVERNI	AM	HE FIELD
167/web	E E	TRANS DIV 45		23 DEC, 1944, 1500
th-61 man of opinal than tenna				
RCT_23	正正〇	ME	NAMES AND CAP CITY	LVI''S LUD TAUAS BEBARKED
BIT 7/27 & RCT Sot Go(Mai J.S. Scales USHOR)			AFA 154	
3d Bn 23d Mar	37	216	USS LOVINDES	
Det (INT) H&S Go, 23d Mar	0 -	27 [2	短围 五五〇	
3d Flat A/W Co, 25d Mar Det Coll Sec, Co C, 4th Wed Bn	10	121	86 1 <sup>4</sup> 56	
3d Flat, Co C, 4th Engr Bn	н¬	<u>}</u>		
Det 1st casco Det 2/14 (In & Eo)	- 01 (	15.		And the second
Det Div TQM	ۍ بر	7 511		
60 C 24th Repl Draft(Flus det Hq Co Renl Draft(SP)	, 8	162		
ECT Spt Gp Det, 133 MC Bn (SP)	~			
C. of the late				
Det Woll	rV			
TOTAL	72	1435		
		ngir mana nga rakatar n		



#### TRANS DIV 45

ANNEX NAN TO OPNS PLAN 49-44				Carry 1
RCT~23 TROOPS	OFF	EM	NAME AND CAPACITY	LVT'S AND TANAS EMBARKED
RCT Spt Gp (1st Lt L. G. Thomas) Det H&S Co 23d Mar	<b>~</b>	<b>ب</b> ده د	AKA 60 USS LEO	
Det Div IQM Det Co D 24th Repl Draft (SP) 3d Sqd 7th Mar War Dog Plat	ю	50	0ff Em 11 150	
Det 133 NC En (SP) 3d Plat 442d Army Port Co (SP)	<i>r</i> -1	10		ari, ama agi <sub>ng</sub> a ga ani dan a
TOTAL	ശ	155		
BLT 1/23 (Ens. R. H. Ross)	·	50	LSM 201 (L Ser 1)	
Det Co A 155d MC Bn (plus dets Co A Ten Flon bn)(5F)	v (	ر م	Off Em	
IUIAL	v	26		
BIT 2/23 (Lt (Jg) I. D. Thunder)	ç	r Cr	LSM 202 (L Ser 2)	
Det Co B 1994 No Bu (pius dev co A fui ficii bu)(si)	3	2		
TOTAL	∾ .	52	2 22	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
				A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH



#### TRANS DIV 45

4TH MAR DIV (Reinf) IN THE FIELD 23 DEC, 1944, 1500

ANNEX NAN TO OPNS PLAN 49-44	PLAN 49-44				
RCT-23	TROOPS	OFF	EM	NAME AND CAPACITY	LVT'S AND TANKS EMBARKED
LST 22 (780) (1st   1st   1st	LST 22 (780) (1st Lt J. B. Johnson) 1st Plat Go B 10th Amph Trac Bn	H	. 46	LST 780 (L Ser 22)	12 LVT(2) 5 LVT(4)
4th Plat Co B 10th Amph Trac B Co F 2d Bn 23d Mar (less dets)	th Amph Trac Bn (less dets) ar (less dets)	П Ф	18 155	Off Em 289	***************************************
Det Hq Co 2d Bn 23d Mar	23d Mar	Н	61		
	TOTAL	۲-	280		
LST 4 (761) (LVT Maint) (1st Lt 1	IST 4 (761) (LVT Maint) (1st Lt W. E. Lynn)	-	97	LST 761 (L Ser 4)	11 LVT(2)
Det 4th Plat Co	Det 4th Plat Co B 10th Amph Trac Bn	4	) (4)		
Det Co Hq Co B 10th Amph Trac Bn	Oth Amph Trac Bn	•	∞ ,	13 280	
Co E 2d Bn 23d Mer (less dets) Det Hq Co 2d Bn 23d Mer	er (less dets)	# 60	24 196 3		de procesión est de proces
	TOTAL	ω	280	u, ku ku mai ya aba-ca	naka-unika mengerisikan
LST 19 (587) (1st Lt E. P. Guy, Jr.) 22 Plat Go B 10th Amph Trac Bn	Lt E. P. Guy, Jr.) h Amph Trac Bn	p-4	40	LST 587 (L Ser 19)	2 LVT(2) 13 LVT(4)
Det 10th Amph Trac Br Det 4th Plat Co B 10:	Det 10th Amer Trac Br Det 4th Plat Co B 18th Amph Trac Br		10	Off Em 2889	2 LVT(4)(M)
 Co Hq Co B 10th Amph Trac Bn Co G 2d Bn 23d Mar (less dets	Co Hq Co B 10th Amph Trac Bn (1988 dets)	S 4	20		<del>nak santa s</del> anta
	( an ar		1		



9 2

Det Hq Co 2d Bn 23d Mar Det 1st JASCO 279

~

TOTAL



TRANS DIV 45

#### 4TH MAR DIV (Reinf) IN THE FIELD 23 DEC, 1944, 1500

# ANNEX NAN TO OPNS PLAN 49-44

ANNEX NAN IO OPNS FLAN 49-44		***************************************		William Co.
RCT-23 TROOPS	OFF	BM	NAME AND CAPACITY	LVT'IS AND TAMAS EMBARKED
LST 21 (716) (1st Lt T. M. Ingram)			LST 716 (L Ser 21)	2 LVT(2)
Det 4th Plat Co A 10th Amph Trac Bn		10		13 LVT(4)
3d Plat Co A 10th Amph Trac Bn	~	50	Off Em	2 LVT(4)(M)
(Co Hq Co A 10th Amph Trac Ba (less dets)	83	15		****
Co C 1st Bn 23d Mar (less dets)	വ	185		
Det 1st JASCO		22		
Det Hq Co 1st Bn 23d Mar		ы		
TOTAL	æ	265		
LST 20 (723) (Radar) (1st Lt A. H. Kube)			LST 723 (L Ser 20)	11 LVT(2)
1st Plat Co A 10th Amph Trac Bn	<i>r</i> -1	49		
Det 4th Plat Co A 10th Amph Trac Bn	استديا	ၑ	Off	2 LVTA(M)
Det Co B 2d Armd Amph Bn		10		
Co A 1st Bn 23d Mar (less dets)	∾	140		
TOTAL	છ	205		
LST 18 (642) (Radar) (1st Lt R. L. Reed)			LST 642 (L Ser 18)	11 LVT(2)
2d Plat Co A 10th Amph Trac Bn	r-1	46		6 LVT(4)
4th Plat Co A 10th Amph Trac Bn (less dets)	Н	18	Off Em	
Co B 1st Bn 23d Mar (less dets)	82	151		
TOTAL	w	215		
LST 7 (930) (2d Lt J. C. Heidrick)			1) 026	
* Co C 4th Tk Bn (less dets)	ഹ	153	Off Ba	نىمىن ياھىي مارانى

area in LST 930. At staging area the Tks and Pers transfer to LSD 4, and 17 LVT(A)'s 4 Off and 115 Em of Co B. 2d Armd Amph Trac Bn will be Emb on LST 930. 2 LVT(4)'s and Em of Co B, 2d Armd Amph Trac Bn will Emb on LST 633, and 1 Off and 47 Em of Co R. 2d Armd Amph Trac Bn will Emb on LST 633, and \* The Tks and Tk Pers will be transported to the staging

1



4TH MAR DIV (Reinf) IN THE FIELD 23 DEC, 1944, 1500

# ANNEX NAN TO OPNS PLAN 49-44

14TH MARINES TROOPS	OFF	EM	NAME AND CAPACITY	LVT'S AND TANKS EMBARKED
Det H&S Btry (Lt G. H. Girand, CO Trps)	10	230	LST 29 (763) Off Em 13 280	18 DUKW 2 LVT(4)
Loi 30 (12b) (Maj C. V. Watson, CO Trps)  Det 1st Bn	8	239	LST 33 (726) Off Em 13 289	22 DUKW
	10	230	LST 30 (764) Off Em 13 280	18 DUKW 2 LVT(4)
Det 3d Bn (Maj H. A. Feehan, CO Trps)	80	239	LST 31 (1031) Off Em 13 289	20 DUKW
Det 4th Bn 14-7 (Maj K. J. Spritzen, CO Trps)	ဆ	239	LST 32 (1032) $0$ ff $Em$ $13$ $289$	22 DUKW
Det VMO-4 (1st Lt T. R. Rozga)	<b>©</b>	ю	LST 776 (BRODIE) Off Em	5 Planes

# BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER, Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps, Chief of Staff.

Annex XRAY. DISTRIBUTION:

APPENDICES: 1. Embarkation Plan Trans Div's 44 and 45. 2. Embarkation Plan APA 193.

E. A. PÓLLOCK, Colonel, USMC,



THE CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY

and the state of t



EI Dec, 1944. IN THE LIEFD ATG JUN UIT

#### AP-6A NAJT NGO OT NAN XENNA OT I XIGNAGGA OT I MIGNAGGA

Change Appendix I to Annex NAN to Opn Plen 49-44 as follows:

.ad of 110 ad mont alstot agasAD Inder Div Tre add 1 Off (Lt. J. M. Dupuis - Chaplain). Pres 2 - USS NAPA

GLAWNAGNIL 82U - 8# G&L BBA **(**q

for this ship is 10 Off, SOO EM. In this ship put do A, 4th Tk Bn (Capt Stephen Horton, Jr - CO Trs) G Cff - 159 EM. The cape The capacity

WE 6021, 110 77 morl aletot agned0 £0 6 OLL' ILS EM' Change Sd En, Lath Mar from 9 Off, 198 EM . Ledva .d . F Change CO Tra from Capt G. W. E. Daughtry to Maj Page 6 - USS LOCAN

Page 7 - USS NEWBERRY \*ME 68TI 'JJO 44 94

.MH 628 10 EM. Change totals from 65 Off, 979 EM to 58 Off, Change 4th En, 14th Mar from 18 Off, 160 EM to 11 Off.

Change Ath Bn, lath Mar from la Off, 294 EM to 14 Off, 274 EM, Change totals from 54 Off, 294 EM to 54 Off, Fage 6 - USS WIFLIN

'ME GOOT

Change Co Tra from lat Lt B. L. Reed to Maj K. M. Melman. TREADY PAGE 13 - USS EPPING FOREST

Change from 15 Off, 380 EM to 19 Off, 310 EM.

Insert pages fan i Aneir proper places in the Apendix.

BY CCMMAND OF MAJ GEN C. B. CATES:

g Jo o COI, USMC M. J. BATCHELDER DISTRIBUTION: Same au Annex MAN.

8) Bude I4 - LST #29 (763)

MAN wenna of I witnessed of I mubnebba

COI , USMC TE. A. POLLOCK wordsurfactors CPFICIAL:



TENTAL DISTRIBUTION

4th War Div (Reinf) IN THE FIELD 31 Dec, 1944 LWI's and TIMKS dr. Mr. de HOM & C.P.CITY U.S. HENDRY FF. 118 OFF 86 890 33 14 15 10 10 47 53 140 20 159 **%** TRAYS DIV 43 1414 P.F. 35 ひょりらょ 0.00 78 വ BLT 1/24 & RCT Spt Gp (Haj P. S. Treitel, HOME) ppendix 1 to finex Will to Orn Plan No. 49-44 TULL Det Coll Sec, Co B, 4th Med Bn Det 2d Band Gec Det 3/14 (FC) 1st Plat, Co B, 4th Engr Bn Co B, 4th Wed En Det 24th Repl Draft T&S Co (Chaplain) lst Bn, 24th far lst Plat (37mm) R/4 Co TROOFS Det 1st JASCO Div Trs Eq 3n (extra) Det AWS 14th Mar 789 Btry Det 3/14 CT-24

PERINC TION PLIN

4th Mar Div (Reinf) IN TT FIELD 31 Dec, 1944

TRIES DIV 43

2.4 AC #2.000 €				
				INT's and TIMES
	OFF	E	MIDIA & C.L.CIA	N 10. PRED
	<b>به طف</b> ر مر			
BIE 3/24 & RCI Spt Gp (Lttol \ Vandegrift, Jr, HEC)		a. ough		
3d Bn, 24th Mar	L.\	890	L.P. 206	والمناوعة
3d Plat (37mm) P/ Co	<del></del>	33		
Det Coll dec de Ath Med Ry		<u></u>	HOG GIBIEN	
	24	1 14		-
	o	ુ <sup>'</sup>		
Det 2d Band Sec		<u>ი</u>		<b>M</b>
Det Btry W, 3/14 (FO)	23	10	86 1456	
3d Plat, Co B, 4th Magr Bn	,l	47		-
Co B, 4th MT Bn	~3	28		
Det 30th Repl Draft	15	100		·*····································
				- Walter
Div Trs	e-1	5	,	
To Bu (extra)	·			and the same of th
14th ar				
3/1/2 (less Dets)	o,	01		
Obsrs	9			in contract of the contract of
1777) T	79	1178		

Page 3

EBLIKATION PLAN

4TH MAR DIV (Reinf) IN THE FIELD

		<del></del>							·	***************************************			 				
DEC 1944, 1600	LVT'S AND PANKS FIBANKIED							***************************************									
77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77	NAME AND CAPACITY	761 VAV	USS SAUBOUN		86 1456												
V 44	EM		47	61.	144-	20	30	240	3		187	225	1084				
mais div 44	OFF		9	r-1	ဖ	~- <b>-</b>	! <b>r</b> ~!	70	-1 r-1		18	50	 2.2	io androphysicae' d	 		 
6661082 PERMITS 1 TO SHIEX NAV TO OPN PLAN 49-44	,	/25 &	3d Bn, 25th Mar	3d Flat, Co L, 4th MT Bn	Ugt COII see Co n, twi Meu Sn Co C, 4th Pion Bn	33 Plat, A/W Co	Det 1st Justo	co c, 30th Repl Draft	Det 8th Fld Dep Det H&S Co (Chaplain)	E	4th Serv Bn (less Dets)	4th MM Bn (less Dets) 4th Med Bn (less Dets)	TOLIT			in the second se	



### ELBLIKATION PLAN

#### Truis div 44

4TH WAR DIV (Reinf) IN THE FIELD 28 DEC 1944, 1500

AP-94 ID. I TO ANNEX NAM TO OPI PLAN 49-44

APPENDIX I TO AMMEX MAN TO OPH PLAN 49-44				
ict 25 troops	OFF	EM	HAME AND CAPACITY	LVT'S AND TANKS EWBARED
BLT 1/25 & NCT Spt Gp (Maj H. D. Strunk)			751 APA 157	
lst Bn, 25th Mar	63	30	USS NAPA	- Para Armad
1st Plat, Co A, 4th AT Bn	p(	19		
Det Coll Sec, Co A, 4th Med 3m		12	OFF EM	
Co B, 4th Pion Bn	9	127		
lst Plat, A/W Co	Н	37		
lst & 2d Sec (75mm) R/W Co	r-4	20		
Det 1st Justo	r( )	510		
Co Ar 30th cepl Draft	급,	240		
Det Sth Fld Dep   Det Res Co (Chaplain)				and a second
	l			
14th Mar				,
Ist Bn, 14th Mar (less Dets)	15	226		gara a madi Mara-
Tree Tree		·		
4th Engr Bn (less Dets)	13	170		
Gp 2, Ord Co, 4th Serv Bn	г-1	51		
TOTAL	55	959		
		المريوب والم		
		نعيرو		
		-		The second second

	מביים (ם	NTIA NOILTENEUR	. مودا	4TH MAN DIV (Reinf) IN THE FIELD
	TILLITS	DIV 44		
49-44 WALLY I TO MANEX WANT TO OFF FLAME 49-44.	€ <sup>tq</sup>			
RCT 25 TROOPS	OIPTE	EM	TAID GIR TENT	LVI'S AND TAKS EFBLEKED
1 (713			LST 713 (L Ser 1)	9 LVT(2)
Co I, 3d Bn	<u>-</u>	240 4	0FF EE 389	5 LVI(4) 2 LVI(2)(N) 3 LVI (M)
Det Hq Co, 3d Bn 5th amph Trac Bn (less Dets) Det 30th Repl Draft (MD)	जन	16		; ;
LOIVI	12	335		
LST #2 (684) (1st Lt C. R. Coogan) Co K, 3d Bn Det 1/14 Det 3d Plat, Co A, 4th Engr Bn Det Hq Co, 3d Bn Det 1st JaSCo Det Co C, 4th Pion Bn Det 5th Amph Trac Bn TOTAL	2 2 2 1 4   19	240 6 12 21 21 14 3 65	OFF EM 389	7 LVT(2) 10 LVT(4)
LST % (781) (1st Lt H. B. Ing) Co L, 3d Bn 3d Flat, Co L, 4th Engr 3n Hq Co (81mm) Det 5th Laph Trac 3n TOLL	८ । ८८ स   क् 	225 37 61 65 388	LST 751 (L Ser 5) OFF EM TA 589	16 LVT(4) 1 LVT A (M)
				WELL DESTRUCTION

### ENERGIE ATT ON PLAN

4TH MAR DIV (Roinf)

EBL.	EMBAIKATION PLAN	Z	4.TM	MINITEDIA (KOTIL) WEE BIELD
MUII.	THAMS DIV 44		23	23 DEC 1944, 1500
APPENDIX 1 TO ANNEX NAW TO OPH PLAN 49-44				
RCT 25 TROOPS	OFF	EM	NAME AND CAPACITY	LVI'S AND TANKS EMBAIKED
B, Hq t Pl t JA t Co	9448 44 OS	235 26 34 15 3 75 8 396	LST 787 (L Ser 5) OFF EM 20 400	7 LVT(2) 8 LVT(4) 2 LVT(4)(M)
LST #8 (923) (1st Lt Hicks Stone)  Co A, 1st Bn  Det Hq Co, 1st Bn  Det 1st Plat, Co A, 4th Engr Bn  Det 5th Amph Truc Bn  Det 5th Amph Truc Bn  Det 5th Amph Truc Bn  TOTAL	7 4 TI	235 78 12 65 590	LST 928 (L Ser 8) OFF EM 18 389	8 LVT(2) 9 LVT(4)
LST #17 (789) (Capt H. Helton) Co C, 1st Bn. Hq Co, 1st Bn. 81mm Det Beach Party Det 1/14 Det Co B, 4th Pion Bn Det 5th amph Trac Bn TOTAL	28 S 14 17 1	235 73 8 8 8 7 7 396	LST 789 (L Sor 17)  OFF EM  18 389	15 LVT(4)

という	

DIBLIGHT ON PLAN

4TH MAR DIV (Reinf)

	Eininathatt on Flian	CAN FILLE		CIBLE BEEN MI
	TRANS DIV 44	IV 44		23 DEC 1944, 1500
ATPRIDIX 1 TO AMEX NAM TO OFN PLAN 19-44				
RCT 25 TROOPS	OFF	EM	NAME AND CAPACITY	TAMES AND LVF'S BABACKED
6 (93.	<del>4</del> 1	115	LST 931 (L Sor 6)	17 LVI A (4)
			OFF EW 150	
		<del></del>		
-				はないのとうなっていることは、一般のないであれるのでは、



TRANS DIV 45

APPENDIX I TO AMERINAM TO OPN PLAN 49-44				
RCT-23	OFF	野河	NAME AND CAPACITY	LVT'S AND TAKE EGRARKED
H&S Co, 23d War (less dets)  H&S Co, 23d War (less dets)  R/W Co, 23d War (less AT Plats)  3d Band Sec  Co C, 4th Wed Bn (less Coll Sec)  Co C, 4th Engr Bn (less 1st, 2d, 3d, Plats)  Det 2/14 (In)  Det Div T.W  133d WC Bn (less Co's A, B, C, D, plus det  4th Repl Draft(less Co's A, B, C, E, & less  det Co C, 4th Tk Bn (In)  Det Co C, 4th Tk Bn (In)  2d Sec, 1st Prov Rocket Det  3d Plat, 4th Serv & Sup Co, 4th Serv Bn  Det Co B, 2d Armd Amph Bn (In)  Det Co B, 2d Armd Amph Bn (In)	% ROFWRIG B SHHHHH	220 112 27 31 25 159 159 113	APA 196 USS LOGAN(F)  OFF  36  1456	
14TH MAR 2d Bn, 14th War (less dets)	9	192		,
DIV TRES Air Officer (Capt USAC)	Н	populación de de la compresión de est		<u> / - 2 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·</u>
TOTAL	77	1209		



4
Lane.
O N
web

EERVATION FLAN

TRAIS DIV 45

HTH MAR DIV (Reinf) IN THE FIELD 23 DEC, 1944, 1500

LVT'S AND TAIKS **ZMBARKED** NAME AND CAPACITY 1元 河景 USS NEWBERRY HPA. BS 86 274 3 423 園 ないがらよ 254 ್ದ ದ 2 160 979 OFF 검  $\alpha -$ 2777 CU I 18 55 ---15 H th Pion Bn less dets)(SP) Co A, 24th Repl Draft(plus Det Hq Co, 24th Repl Draft)(SF) 1st Plat Co C 4th MT Bn APPENDIX I TO ANNEX NAM TO OPNS PLAN 49-44 RCT SPT GP
Det 8 FD
Det 10th Amph Trac Bn
Co Hg, Co C 4th MT Bn (less dets plus Co A, 133 MC Bn (less dets plus Co A, (LtCol R. Haas) BIT 2/23 Det, Co Hq, Co B, 10th Amph Trac Bn Det Co C, 4th Tk Bn (Ln)
Det Co A 10th AmphTrac Bn (Ln)
Det Co Hq, Co A, 10th Amph Trac Bn RCT Spt Gp BLT I 1st Plat R/W Co, 23d Mar Det, Coll Sec Co C, 4th Wed Bn Det Co B, 2d Armd Amph Trac Bn 1st Bn, 23d War (less dets) Det (INT) H&S Co, 23d Mar TROOPS THE MAR Det, Tth Mar BLT'S 1/23, 2/23 Det 1st JASCo Det 2/14 (im) Det Div TQM RCT-23



## PERMITTON PLAN

TRANS DIV 45

4TH M.R DIV (Reinf) IN THE FIELD 23 DEC, 1944, 1500

HIBERTATION PLAN

TRAINS DIV 45

4TH MAR DIV (Reinf) IN THE FIELD 23 DEC, 1944, 1500

44-94 MAIT SHOW OF MAN XEMMA OF I XICHETARA

			<del> </del>				<del>.</del>		<del></del>	<del></del>
LVT'S AND TANKS DABARKED					·			-		
NAME AND CAPACITY	$_{ m APA}$ 15 $^{ m H}$ USS LOWNDES	DET EM								
Ä	917	32,5	1777	7 112	162		1435			
<b>正正O</b>	37	Н	13 8	ひ	10	7	29			
RCT-23	BIT 3/23 & RCT SPT GP (Maj J.S. Scales) 3d Bn, 23d Mar	3d Plat R/W Co, 23d War Det Coll Sec. Co C, 4th Wed Bn	3d Plat, Co C, 4th Engr Bn 4 Dct 1st JaSCo Det 2/14 (In & Fo) 2	Det Div Town Go C 1334 NG Bn (SP)	to 6, 24th mepl Drait(Fins Det nq to., 24th Repl Draft)(SP)	ROT SFT GP Det, 133d NC Bn (SP)	TOTAL			

٥
1
2/1/2
5 10 m

## BEBLIKETION PLAN

TRAINS DIV 45

APPENDIX 1 TO ANNEX NAN TO OPH PLAN 49-44	Trans div 45	V 45	623	CO DEC 1974, 1900
1 1	OFF	E	NAME AND CAPACITY	LVT'S AND TANKS EMBARKED
LST #21 (716) (Capt S.C.McDaniel)(CO Trs)  Det 4th Plat, Co A, 10th Amph Trac Bn 3d Plat, Co A, 10th Amph Trac Bn Co Hq, Co A, 10th Amph Trac Bn Co C, 1st Bn, 23d Mar Det Hq Co, 1st Bn, 23d Mar *Det Hq Co, 1st Bn, 23d Mar *Det Hq Co, 4th Pion Bn (Plus Det Beach Party (3P) 1st Plat, Co C, 4th Engr Bn(1ess Dets) Det 1st JASCo Det Co C, 4th Tk Bn *(Beach Party from APA 158) TOTAL	1 7 5 751	10 50 15 230 25 41 41 7	UST 716 (L Ser 21)  OFF EM  18 589	2 LVT(2) 13 I.VT(4) 2 LVT(4)(M)
LST #20 (723) (Capt J.J.Kalen)(CO Trs) (icadar)  lst Flat, Co, lOthmph Trac Bn Det 4th Plat, Co, lOth .mph Trac Bn Det Co B, 2dmdmph Bn Co, lst Bn, 23d Mar Det Hq Co, lst Bn, 23d Mar Det 1st Plat, Co C, 4th Engr Bn Det lst Jisco TOTAL	7 3 3 1 1 1 1 2 1 2	49 10 240 61 5 5 380	LST 723 (L Ser 20) OFF EM TO 380	11 LVT(2) 4 LVT(4) 2 LVT A (M)

# DESCRIPTION PLAN

4TH MAR DIV (Roinf) IN THE FIERD 23 DEC 1944, 1500

TRANS DIV 45 APFENDIX 1 TO ANNEX NAN TO OFN PLAN 49-44

MCT 23 TROOPS	TIO	田园	NAME AND CAPACITY	LVT'S AID TANES EMEATRED
LST %18 (6%2) (Capt J.R.Tobin)(CO Trs) (Hosp)		<del></del>	LST 642 (L Ser 18)	11 LVT(2) 6 LVT(4)
2d Plat, Co L, 10th Lmph Trac Bn 4th Plat, Cc L, 10th Lmph Trac Bn Co B, 1st Bn, 23d Mar Det Hq Co, 1st Bn, 23d Mar Det 2/14 (FO)  Det 1st Plat, Co C, 4th Engr Bn ToILL	H H B 4 H H	46 18 240 63 5 5	<u>10</u> 330	
IST #22 (780) (Capt L.F.Snoddy, USIC)  (CO Trs)  (St Flat, Co B, 10th amph Trac Bn 4th Flat, Co B, 10th amph Trac Bn (less Dets)  Co F, 2d Bn, 23d Mar  Det Hq Co, 2d Bn, 23d Mar  Det 2/14 (FO)  Det 1st JaSCo  Det 2d Plat, Co C, 4th Engr Bn  TOLLL	44 2244 184	46 18 240 65 65 5 363	LST 780 (L Ser 22) OFF EM 18 389	12 LVT(2) 5 LVT(4)
			C	

donjpse 187/web

EMBARKATION PLAN

TRAIS DIV 45

APPENDIX I TO ANNEX NAN TO OPN PLAN 49-44	<b>.</b> ‡			
RCT-23	OFF	MA	NAME AND CAPACITY	LVT'S AND TANKS Eigraked
LST #4 (761)(CaptL.S. Fought USHC) (LVT Maint)			LST 761 (L Ser 4)	
2d Plat Co B, 10th AmphTrac Bn Det, 4th Plat, Co B, 10th Amph TracBn		φ <b>ω</b>	णांच अस०	e engage en en engage
Det loth AmphTrac Bn		213.		11 LVT (2) 4 LVT (4)
Det, Hq Co, 2d Bn, 23d Mer. Det 2d Plat, Co C, 4th Engr Bn	-H 0 0	25万円		LVT
Det 2/14 (#0) TOTAL	17.0	363		
LST #19 (587)(Capt G.O.J. Grussendorf USMC)			LST 587 (L Ser 19)	
3d Plat Co B, 10th AmphTrac Bn		3		
Det 10th Amph Trac Bn	00	010	18 789	LVT
Co Hq, Co B, 10th AmphTracBn(less det		ନ		13 LVT (4)
Co G, 2d Bn, 23d Mar		230		LVT
Det, Hq Co, 2d Bn, 23d Mar		우다		~
*Det Co A, 4th Fion Bn (plus Det Beach				- ************************************
Farty)(SP)	m	±,~		u, he i qu
Det Co C, 4th TK Bn	۰ c	<b>+</b> 1		
Det 1st JaSCo	<b></b>			
TOTAL	15	392		
*(Beach Party From APA 207)				
		-		



#### TRANS DIV 45

4TH MAR DIV (Reinf) IN THE FIELD 23 DEC, 1944, 1500

APPENDIX I TO ANNEX MAN TO OPNS PLAN 49-44				
RCT-23 TROOPS	OFF	EM	NAME AND CAPACITY	LVT'S AND TANKS EMBARKED
LST 7 (930) (CO Co B 2d Arms Amph Trac Bn)(CO Trps) Co B 2d Armd Amph Bn (less dets)	4	115	LST 930 (L Ser 7)	17 LVT(A)
TOTAL	<del>८५</del>	115	Off Em 16 374	
BLT's 1/23, 2/23, plus RCT Spt Gp (1st Lt R. L. Reed CO Trps)	rps)		LSD 4	
	ಬ	145	10000 1 2000 1 2000	
TOTAL	ഹ	145	0ff 10 200	



THE PARTY OF THE P



EMBARKATION PLAN

4TH MAR DIV (Reinf) IN THE FIELD 23 DEC, 1944, 1500

APPENDIX. I TO AINEX NAN TO OPNS PLAN 49-44

				LVT'S AND TANKS
14TH MARINES TROOPS (LST)'s	OFF	EM	NAME AND CAPACITY	EMBARKED
LST 29 (763) (Lt G. H. Girand, CO Trps)			LST 29 (763)	18 DUKW
Det H&S Btry	15	380	Off Em	2 LVT(4)
			18 380	
LST 33 (726) (Maj C. V. Watson, CO Trps)			LST 33 (726)	22 DUKW
Det Ist Bn	15	389	Off Em	
			70 003	<u> </u>
LST 30 (764) (Maj D. E. Noll, CO Trps)			LST 30 (764)	18 DUKW
Det 2d Bn	15	380	Off Em	2 LVT(4)
			18 380	
IST 31 (1031) (Maj H. A. Feehan, CO Trps)			LST 31 (1031)	20 DUKW
Det 3d Bn	15.	389	Off Em	
			18 389	enigare de la companya de la company
LST 32 (1032) (Maj R. J. Spritzen, CO, Trps)			LST 32 (1032)	
Det 4th Bn	15	389	Off Em	22 DUKW
			18 389	
	1			

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL C. B. CATES;

M. J. BATCHELDER, Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps, Chiefof Staff.

Annex XRAY OFFICIAL DISTRIBUTION:

Colonel, USMC, Colonel, USMC,





4th Mar Div (Reinf) IN THE FIELD 23 Dec 1944, 1500

## APPENDIX 2 TO ANNEX NAN TO OPERATION PLAN 49-44

- l. BLT 3/25 will participate in the Rehearsal Landings at MAALALA Bay using LCVP's instead of LVT's. All troops embarked in Embarkation Plan (Annex NAN to Opn Plan 49-44) on LST's No's 713, 684 and 731 (L Ser 1, 2, and 3) will embark in APA 193 (USS SANBORN) for the rehearsal up to D day (MAUI) of the rehearsal. Upon the completion of the overnight problem that part of BLT 3/25 to embark in LST's 713, 684, and 731 will remain ashore.
- 2. In order to provide sufficient space to accommodate the additional personnel in par. 1 above, Annex NAN to Opn Plan 49-44 is hereby modified as follows:

BLT 3/25.

Change 30th Repl Draft, Co C from 4 - 240 to 1 - 40.

Division Troops

Change 4th Serv Bn from 18 - 187 to 9 - 81,

(Bn Hg 4 - 12) (Co Hg 0 - 10) (Serv Trs Hg 2 - 9) (Gp #1 Ord Co 3 - 50)

Change 4th MT Bn from 11 - 120 to 1 - 10

Change 4th Med Bn from 20 - 225 to 3 - 109

- 3. Personnel deleted in par. 2 above, will be taken aboard APA 193 (USS SANBORN) on the morning of D plus 1 day (MAUI) at MAALALA Bay when ships are reloaded upon completion of the overnight problem.
- 4. BLT 3/25 LST troops will embark in LST's at KAHULUI upon completion of Rehearsal and when LST's are released by the 5th Marine Division.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER Colonel, USMC Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Annex XRAY

OFFICIAL:

Colonel, USMC

D-3





COPY NO	
---------	--

4th Mar Div IN THE FIELD 26 Dec, 1944, 1200.

## ANNEX XRAY TO OPERATION PLAN NO. 49-44

# DISTRIBUTION

1. Distribution A: Complete with all Annexes and Appendices.

	Organization	Number of Copies
a.	Division Headquarters CG ADC C of S D-1 D-2 D-3 D-4 Plan O Air O Div Ln O Arty O Chief Air Obs Civil Affairs Div QM Engr O MTO NGF O Cpn O, Inf Provost Marshal Ord O Rocket O Sig O Div Surg TQM CO, Rear Ech Island Comdr WAR DIARY	1 4 1 23 2 2 2 1 1 3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
b.	RCT 23	20
c.	RCT 25	20
đ.	RCT 24	15
e.	Div Arty	16





ANNEX XRAY TO OPERATION PLAN NO. 49-44 (cont'd)

	Organization		Number	of	Copies
f.	Support Gp			25	
£0 €0	CominCh CinCPac&POA Com 5th Flt Com 5th Flt Com 3d Flt Com Phibs Pac Com Ser For Pac Com Air Pac Com Fwd Area Cen Pac Com Air Fwd Com 5th Phib For Com 3d Phib For Com 7th Flt Com 7th Phib For CinC SW Pac CG POA CG Air FMF Pac	TOTAL.		850558888888888588  6	
h.	CMC CG Exped Trs CG V Phib Corps Lan For CG 5th Mar Div CG 3d Mar Div	TOTAL.	• , • •	25 15 15 5 5 48	
i.	Com Phib Gp 2 (TF 53) Transron 15 (TF 53.2) Com Trac Flotilla (TF Trac Gp Baker Com Trac Gp Charlie LST Unit Five, Trac Gr Com LSM Flotilla (TF 6) LSM Unit Baker Control Gp (TF 53.5)	Charl	ie	15 100	(2) (20) (2) (7) (2) (12) (5)
j.	*Delayed Distribution ANSCOL Naval War College C&GS School MCS Com Phib Tra Pac CG Tro Tra Pac III Phib Corps CG 1st Mar Div CG 2d Mar Div CG 6th Mar Div	TOTAL.		222305111120	



ANNEX XRAY TO OPERATION PLAN NO. 49-44 (contid)

\*To be delivered as soon as practicable after final phase of operation.

Organization

Number of Copies

Div Record Sec
Liaison & Observers
Extra Copies

TOTAL

Number of Copies

50

TOTAL

2. Distribution B: (Annexes and Appendices).
All Annexes and Appendices will bear the distribution of required extra copies.

BY COMMAND OF MAJ GEN C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER Col, USMC C of S

DISTRIBUTION: Annex XRAY

OFFICIAL:

E. A. POLLOCK
Col, USMC

D-3



137-mjg

FOURTH MARINE DIVISION

(Reinforces) IN THE FIELD

CLASSIFICATION THIS CORRESPONDENCE

CHANGED TO SECBEZ

AUTHORITY Hg. 4th MAR PIV. 13APR 45 00159624 December. 1944.

DATE 2185 P 45 EZ ACASE

DIVISION ADMINISTRATIVE ORDER)

To Accompany Division Operation

NUMBER . Plan No. 49-44. 44-44)

Haps )

See Annex BAKER to Div Opn Plan 49-44. Charts:

Photos)

References:

- (a) Div Admin O. No. 43-44 (Revised) (Loading and Movement) dated 20Dec44.
- (b) Div Gen. O. No. 34-44, 30P, Medical.

(c) Div Gen O. No. 44-44, SOP, Burial.

(d) CG 4th MarDiv Memo (4th Section Reports) dated 74Dec44.

#### 1. EQUIPMENT:

#### a. General:

(1) Equipment embarked in accordance with reference (a).

#### b. Uniform:

(1) Camouflage or utility (impregnated with dimethylphthalate and DDT) w/steel helmet. Camouflage garments worn "brown side" exposed.

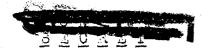
# c. Equipment, Individual:

- (1) Landing to be made with:
  - (a) Normal arms.

(b) Gas masks.

(c) Two canteens (filled).
(d) Retions - 2/3 "D", 1/3 "K", plus Special Assault ration.

(e) One U/F, insofer as practicable, except that hand grenades will be carried by assault troops on the basis of two (2) per man so armed.



- (f) Individual protective covers, as available.(g) Additional individual equipment as prescribed by Major Unit Comdrs.
- (2) Clothing rolls, bedding rolls, shelter half rolls (secured to lower half of pack), and pack equipment not landed with troops to be landed on order of ACT Comdrs or higher authority. Such baggage to have lowest priority in unloading. Seabags carried for attached units which will revert to Garrison Forces, will be landed only on Div order.

# d. <u>Equipment</u>, Organizational:

- (1) Landed as directed by RCT Comdrs to support tactical plan.
- (2) Priority equipment to be landed automatically in accordance with plans coordinated with individual ship and TransDiv Comdrs. Remainder on call only.

# 2. SUPPLY:

#### a. General:

- (1) Supplies embarked in accordance with reference (a).
- (2) Supplies will be landed on call initially.
  - (a) RCT Comdrs and CO, 14th Har will establish priorities of landing to insure that minimum supplies be landed on D-Day as follows:

Ammunition
Artillery - Two (2) U/F.
Horter - Two (2) U/F.
All other weapons - One (1) U/F.

Fuel and lubricents for all fuel consuming units lended, including LVT(A)s - One (1) day.

Water - One half (1) day. Rations - One half (1) day.



(b) RCT Comdrs and CO, 14th Har, will insure that by nightfall D ≠ 1, a level of supply in dumps is established as follows:

Ammunition all weapons
Fuel and lubricants

- Two (2) U/F.

- One and one half (1½)

day.

Water

Rations

- One (1) day.

- One (1) day.

- (c) Responsibility of maintaining levels rests with ACT Comdrs and CO, 14th Mar, until such time as Div assumes control of beach dumps. Responsibility for landing supplies for D ≠ 1 as specified above effects CO, 14th Mar, only insofar as it pertains to arty ammo.
- (3) Initially, each RCT will provide as a floating dump, assembled in area seaward of its Beach (TransDiv) Control Vessel, two LCVPs from each APA upon which embarked. Each LCVP will be loaded with priority supplies, including ammunition, water and medical. LCVPs of RCT 24 will assemble in area seaward of Yellow Beach Control Yessel.
- (4) As additional landing craft become available, they will be loaded with priority supplies, and will report to designated Beach (TransDiv) Control Vessels.
- (5) Upon call for supplies, Control Vessels will dispatch landing craft to beaches.
- (6) When the situation permits and upon call of the Div SP Comdr, general unloading will be initiated.
- (7) Air delivery of supplies See Air Delivery Plan, Annex FOX.

#### b. Class I:

# (1) Retions:

(a) Landed in accordance with priorities established above.



- (b) Rations landed initially will contain sufficient type "C" to provide for Dog Platoons.
- (c) Type "B" will be landed only on Div order.

#### (2) <u>Mater</u>:

- (a) Landed in accordance with priorities established above.
- (b) Water trailers landed filled.
- (c) Distillation units to be landed on call.

  Operation of all distillation plants of Div

  and attached units will be controlled by Div

  Engr O. Location to be reported to Div.
- (d) Initially, resupply from distillation units and from ships of TransRon.
- (e) When situation permits, resupply will be from Div Qi dump by exchange of filled for empty containers. Engr Bn will deliver filled water containers to Div Qi dump.
- (f) Strict water conservation measures ashore must be established and rigidly enforced.
- (g) No local water to be used for any purpose until approved by medical authorities.

#### c. Class II:

- (1) Blankets, on basis of one (1) per man, will be landed on call D ≠ 1 or later. Div QM will make issue on order.
- (2) Clothing (except shoes) on basis of one complete change for assault units will be landed on Div order, and will be available for issue about D ≠ 5 in same manner as blankets.

#### d. Class III:

(1) Landed in accordance with priorities established above.





(2) LVTs and DUKVs to refuel from LSTs and from bowser boats off each beach until dumps are established ashore.

#### e. Class IV:

- (1) Medical:
  - (a) Landed on call initially.
  - (b) See Medical Plan. Annex BAKER.

#### f. Class V:

- (1) Landed in accordance with priorities established above.
- (2) Initially LVT(A)s re-arm from available 75mm How ammo in dumps of 1st Bn, 14th Mar. Leter from Div ammo dump ashore.
- (3) Initially LVTs re-arm from LSTs. Later from Div ammo dump ashore:

#### f. Dumps:

- (1) See Shore Party Plan, Annex ABLE.
- (2) Priority ammunition, water, fuel, rations, angineer and medical.
- (3) Control and consolidation by next higher echalon in zone of action. Div control on order.
- (4) In selecting dump sites, full advantage to be taken of protection afforded by terrain features.
- (5) Revetting of all dumps to be undertaken as soon as possible.

# h. Withdrawal from combat area:

- (1) Upon withdrawal from combat area, units will take:
  - (a) Organizational and individual equipment.



- (b) One day emergency rations.
- (c) Ammunition normally carried on the person.
- (2) All unconsumed maintenance supplies which can be utilized by Garrison Forces will be invoiced to Island Comdr.

#### 3. EVACUATION:

#### a. Casualties:

- (1) See Medical Plan. Annex BAKER.
- (2) See Shore Party Plan, Annex ABLE.
- (3) See reference (b).

#### b. Burial:

- (1) In accordance with reference (c).
- (2) Cemetery prescribed by Div.

#### c. Salvage:

- (1) See Salvage Plan, Annax CHARLIE.
- (2) Early institution of salvage operations is emphasized.
  See Shore Party Plan, Annex ABLE.
- (3) Div Salvage dumps to be established as soon as practicable. Location to be reported to Div.

# d. Captured Material:

- (1) See Annex BAKER (Intelligence) to Div Opn Plan No. 49-44.
- (2) See Salvage Plan, Annex CHARLIE.
- (3) Captured weapons, vehicles, supplies and equipment will be examined for possible presence of booby traps, or in the case of weapons, preparation for destructive firing. If found to be safe, captured weapons, supplies and equipment that can be utilized to advantage will be put to use.

(4) Except as set forth above, all captured material will be collected, salvaged and prepared for shipment to rear areas by the Div Salv O.

#### e. Captured Documents:

(1) See Annex BAKER (Intelligence) to Div Opn Plan No. 49-44.

#### f. Prisoners of Mer:

- (1) See Annex BAKER (Intelligence) to Div Opn Plan No. 49-44.
- (2) Collecting Points Initially by RCT Comdrs.
- (3) Enclosures, stockedes Initially by RCT Comdrs.
  Revert to Div on order.
- (4) Evecuation to prison ships on Div order.
- (5) Retions, weter and transportation will be made available by RCT Comdrs at POV collecting points and enclosures until Div is prepared to assume this responsibility.

#### 4. TRAFFIC:

a. See Treffic Plan, Annex GEORGE.

## 5. PERSONNEL:

# e. Stregglers:

- (1) Straggler lines to be established initially by RCT Comdrs. Early establishment to be emphasized to prevent looting and souvenir hunting. Contact to be made from left to right. Fifth MarDiv will establish contact on left.
- (2) Collecting Points to be prescribed by RCT Comdrs and reported to Div.
- (3) Div control on order.

# b. Meil:

(1) Censorship for units will continue, and will be in accordance with current directives.

#### c. Strength Reports:

(1) Combined strength and cumulative casualty reports to be submitted direct to D-1 daily by 0515 as of 1800. Telephonic or radio reports by 1700 giving best information available on casualties from 1800 the preceding day until time of report using same sub-divisions as in the combined strength and cumulative casualty reports.

#### d. Replacements:

- (1) Two (2) Replacement Drafts attached to Div. Replacements will be furnished as directed by Div.
- (2) Additional replacements available in rehabilitation area.

#### e. Records:

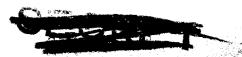
- (1) Upon receipt of information of names of Marine Corps and Maval personnel evacuated from combat zone, Div Rear Echelon will effect detachments and transfers by staff returns to Forward Area Transient Center, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific.
- (2) Fifteen (15) copies of all Embarkation Rosters, prior to departure, will be submitted to the CG, 4thMarDiv, who will make distribution to higher echelons. Necessary changes, prior to clearing subsequent points of departure, will be submitted in the same manner.

#### f. Payment of troops:

- (1) Harine and Maval personnel will be paid by Unit Paymesters or by a SDA under the supervision of the Div PM.
- g. Civil Affairs Plan: See Annex DOG.

# 6. MISCELLANEOUS:

a. Each RCT will organize from replacement personnel a working detail of one officer and fifty (50) enlisted men who will be employed to supplement Div QM personnel in Div dumps. Details so organized may be used to augment ships' platoons initially, and will land on one (1) hours notice on Div order.



- b. Fourteen amphibian cargo trailers carrying preloads and embarked on LSTs 4 and 5 will be utilized in dumps from beaches on which landed. Thirty-two additional amphibian cargo trailers, preloaded on LSV OZARK, will be landed as the situation permits, and will be utilized in the same manner. All amphibian trailers carry balanced preloads of ammunition and water. After utilization of initial preloads, these trailers will be employed in the moving of supplies (principally water and rations) forward to units on basis of exchange of loaded for empty trailers. When Div QN assumes responsibility of supply ashore, these trailers come under his control.
- c. 4th Section reports in accordance with reference (d) to be submitted to D-4 by 2000 as of 1800 daily.
- d. The prevention of milfering and looting is the responsibility of all ranks. All captured money will be turned in to appropriate Intelligence officers, receipted for and logged.
- e. Native food stocks will not be destroyed, but will be utilized subsequently in the feeding of the native populace.

BY COLLIAND OF MAJOR GENERAL C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER, Colonel, USMC, Chief of Staff.

ANNEXES: ABLE - Shore Party Plan BAKER - Medical Plan.

CHARLIE - Salvage Plan. DOG - Engineer Plan.

EASY - Civil Affairs Plan. FOX - Air Delivery Plan. GEORGE - Traffic Plan.

HOV - Administrative Man (Overlay)

DISTRIBUTION: Same As Div Op Plan No. 49-44.

OFFICIAL

M. C. HORNER, Colonel, USMC, AC of S, D-4.

24 December, 1944.

# ANNEX "ABLE" TO DIVISION ADMINISTRATIVE CROER NO. 44-44.

#### SHORE PARTY PLAN

- Shore Party operations will be governed by the pertinent provisions of Staff Officer's Field Manual for Amphibious Operations.
- The Division Shore Party will be comprised of units 2. or elements thereof as indicated below:

4th Pioneer Battalion	38-656
133rd Naval Construction Battalion	25-911
lst JASCO (det)	10-174
Replacements	136-2567
442nd Army Port Co.	5-211
4th MP Co.	2-50
4th Ordnance Co. (det)	1-20
4th S&S Co.	2-83
Total	219-4672
(Does not include Reach F	Party Personnel

(Does not include Beach Party Personnel)

- Elements of the Division Shore Party will be assigned to RCTs initially and will be organized as indicated by Appendix #1 hereto, Shore Party Organization and Duties. The co-ordination and control of Shore Party activities by the Division Shore Party Commander is contemplated as early as the situation permits and will be effected on order.
- Ship Platoons will be furnished from replacements on a minimum basis of 20 men per hold on each APA and 2 men per small boat on each APA and AKA. Army Port Co. personnel will be employed as Ship Platoons on each of RCT AKAs. Replacements will be used to supplement Army Port Co. personnel to bring total AKA Ship Platoons to 20 men per hold. RCT 24 will furnish from replacement personnel a Ship Platoon for unloading the Division AKA (ARTEMIS). A minimum of 20 men will be provided as Ship Platoon for each preloaded LST (less Artillery LSTs).
- Loads on Shore Party LSMs should be constituted substantially as follows:
  - a. Personnel. 2 officer 52 enlisted.



5. b. Equipment.

1 crane 3/4 or 1/2 cu. yd.

6 tractors, med. or heavy w/dozer or crane. 6 trucks, 2 1/2 ton, 6x6 dump.

1 pump, fire, w/hose.

1 tractor, utility.

4 sleds, beach, w/beach mat prefabricated.

- c. Trucks will be bedloaded with roller conveyor, additional beach matting, and other essential Shore Party equipment.
  - 6. Organization of Beaches.
- a. In so far as hydrographic and geographic conditions permit each BLT beach will be organized into 4 distinct unloading areas as indicated below. The Shore Party Commander will determine the relative position of such areas as best suited to his beach:
  - (1) Vehicular or self propelled equipment unloading area.
  - (2) Palletized or net cargo unloading area.
  - (3) 55 gal. drum unloading area.
  - (4) Loose cargo unloading area.
- b. Particular attention will be paid to the early development of Blue Beach #2 and the adjacent beach area to the north for general unloading. This development will be initiated and progress as fast as the tactical situation permits.
- c. Individual ammunition and fuel dumps will be kept to a minimum size. Principles of camouflage and dispersion will be carried out in all cases. Revetting of supplies to be accomplished as personnel and equipment available. Priority to ammunition and fuel.
- d. All beach and dump roads will be clearly marked. Guides will be posted at frequent intervals to direct and insure the proper movement of traffic.
- e. Each Shore Party will maintain a situation map showing the disposition of troops within its area and the location of front lines. All units inform Shore Party Commander on landing and keep Shore Party advised as to location of troops and CPs.
- f. LVT or DUKW elements provide liaison with Shore Party of beach over which they are operating.
- g. Prior to the establishment of Shore Parties ashore the forward echelon of the Shore Party on the beach will, to the extent possible, inform senior Troop Commander ashore when supplies

# ANNEX "ABLE"TO DIVISION ADMINISTRATIVE ORDER NO. 44-44 (Cont'd).

are expected to land and the type of craft being used. During this period Troop Commanders will provide personnel for unloading, or in the event the LVTs or DUKWs are used, guides to insure that the supplies reach the desired location.

h. Troop Commanders furnish logistical liaison with Shore Party to insure suitable identification and segregation of organizational property.

7. Communications. (Shore Party)

See Appendix #2 hereto (Shore and Beach Party Communications).

a. The channel of communication for supply is <u>not</u> from the beach to the ships. All reducsts for supplies and equipmen should go from the beaches to the Regimental (Transdiv) control vessel through Shore Party Channels.

- 8. Trip Tickets.
- a. Troop TQM's aboard APAs and AKAs will dispatch cargo ashore and maintain record thereof as follows:
  - (1) A trip (cargo) ticket will be prepared in triplicate, showing nature and quantity of cargo and unit for which loaded. It will not show destination. Two copies will be furnished the coxswain (or DUKW or LVT driver) who then proceeds to the designated Regimental (Transdiv) control vessel. At the control vessel, one copy is delivered to the Logistical representative who then directs the craft or vehicle to a particular beach. The third copy is furnished to the Shore Party on the beach for their record. Trip tickets are not required for preloaded LSTs.
  - 9. Shore Party Reports.

a. In accordance with Division General Order No.36-44. Special and Periodic Reports.

10. TQM's (troop) will be under the direction of and work in conjunction with the respective Shore Party Commanders for all matters pertaining to Shore Party operations including the necessary instruction for Ship Platoons.



#### 11. Shore Party Equipment.

a. Equipment for the Division Shore Party will be not less than the following:

(1)	Cranes (All Types)	4 per	beach	16
) = !	,	2 ber	dump	8
(8)	2喜-ton trucks	5 per	beach	crane 80
	Dozers	4 ner	beach	16
(4)	Lighting Equipment		beach	8
	Fire pumps w/hose	l per	beach	4
	Winches	2 per	beach	8

b. When available for landing, four Corps beach sections and two Corps dump sections comprised of equipment and operating personnel will be furnished to the Division Shore Party on request to Corps Shore Party Commander through Shore Party channels.

- c. All units are responsible for the prompt return of all slings and cargo nets to the Shore Party for return to the ships.
- 12. A minimum of 27 boat spaces will be allocated with the reserve company of each assault BLT for landing the reconaissance section of the Shore Party and Beach Party. Remaining Shore Party personnel will be landed in increments on call at such times as are warranted by the situation ashore for the organization of the beach.
- 13. Shore Party salvage sections will on landing immediately institute measures to carry out salvage procedure as prescribed in Annex "CHARLIE", Salvage plan to Division-Aiministrative Order 44-44.

#### 14. Sanitation.

Shore Party Commanders will be responsible for maintaining proper sanitary conditions within their respective beach areas. A minimum of 1 prefabricated, fly proof head will be carried and erected by each BLT and RCT Shore Party.

# 15. Damage Control.

Each BLT and RCT Shore Party Team will organize and equip a damage control (fire fighting) detail within its service platoon.

ANNEX "ABLE" TO DIVISION ADMINISTRATIVE ORDER NO. 44-44. (Cont'd).

16. Shore Party personnel will wear distinctive markings as follows:

- a. A 1" square on front and back of helmet..
- b. A 1" x 3" stripe on each trouser leg below the knee.
- c. Color markings will be white for personnel assigned Ship Platoons and red for personnel assigned to duties ashore.
- d. Personnel present on the operating beach without proper Shore Party markings will be subject to detention.
- 17. Employment of elements of the Shore Party for tactical missions.
- a. 4th Pioneer Battalion under normal command may, in the event of an emergency, be employed on Division order in the performance of duties other than Shore Party.
- b. Elements of the 4th Pioneer Battalion assigned to Shore Parties will be prepared, on order, to assemble in a designated area for tactical employment. In event of this action, 133rd NCB will assume Shore Party functions on all beaches and its commanding officer will assume the duties of the Division Shore Party Commander.
  - 18. Division Shore Party Comdr. LtCol. R. G. Ruby.

Ass't Division Shore Party Comdr. Lt.Comdr(CEC) R. P. Murphy.

RCT-23 Shore Party Comdr. Major D. C. Warner.

RCT-25 Shore Party Comdr. Major J. H. Partridge.

19. Shore Party CP U.S.S. Bayfield afloat; CP ashore to be announced.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER, Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps, Chief of Staff.

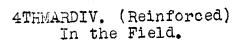
APPENDICES:

(1) Shore Party Organization and Duties.

(2) Shore and Beach Party Communications. DISTRIBUTION: Same as DivAdminO. No. 44-44.

<u>OFFICIAL</u>

M. C. HORNER, Colonel, USMC, ACofS, D-4.



24 December, 1944.

# APPENDIX NO. 1 TO ANNEX ABLE (SHORE PARTY PLAN) DIVISION ADMINISTRATIVE ORDER NO. 44-44.

# SHORE PARTY ORGANIZATION AND DUTIES.

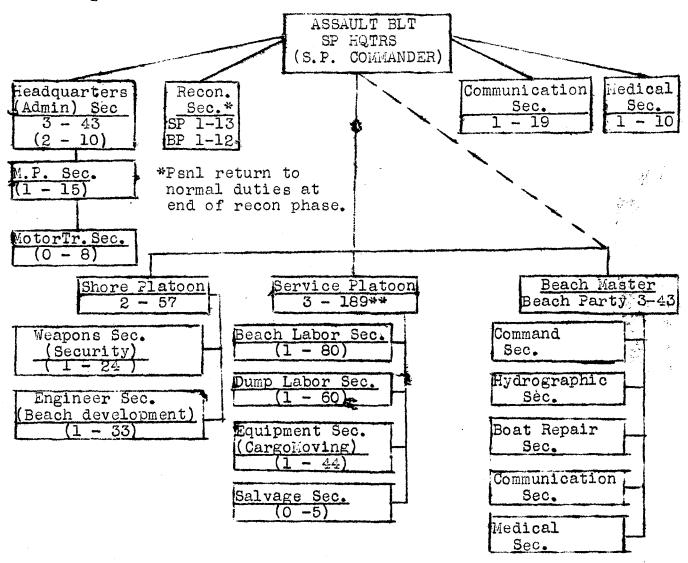
1.	Dis	ositi Divi	on of Personnel within the inion Shore Party Headquarter	Div:	isi	on Shor	e Par	ty:
	a.	Det	4thPnrBn	5	_	11		
		Det.	lstJASCo	2	_	22		
			4thOrdnance Co		•	0		
		2000		8		33		
	ъ.		3 Shore Party:					
		Head	quarters:	^		3 -0		
			HqCo, 133rdNCB	8		150 1		
			Det H&SCo, 4thPnrBn	1		19		
			Det 1stJASCo	ý	_	10		
			Det 4thOrdnanceCo	ĭ		25		
			Det 4thMPCo Det 4thS&SCo	î	-	13		
			Naval Beach Party	3	-	43		
			Mayar Deach rai of	10113	-	261		
		Left	Assault BLT Shore Party:					
			Co"A", 4thPnrBn(less dets)	4	-	92		
			Det H&SCo, 4thPnr3n(USN)(MC)	1	-	16		
			Co "A", 133rdNCB	5 1 3	,	190		
			Det 1stJASCo	Ţ		19		
			Naval Beach Party	14 14		43		
			n de ma ma maio a mandres	工作		360		
		Righ.	t Assault BLT Shore Party:	4	_	92		
			Det Co"A", 4thPnrBn			3		
			Det H&SCo, 4thPnrBn(USN)(MC)	3		190		
			Co"B",133rdNCB Det lstJASCo	3 1	*	19		
			Naval Beach Party	3	***	43		
				$\frac{3}{11}$	-	347		
		Rese	rve BLT Shore Party:					
	•		Co"C",133rdNCB	4 1 3		190		
			Det 1stJASCo	Ţ		19		
			Naval Beach Party	<u>3</u> 8		<u>43</u> 252		
		Cla *	Distance.	S		LUL		
		, butp	Platoons: Det CoHq plus 3dPlat442ndA	יידי ווויין דער ווויין	Pani	tCo 1	_ 7	72
			Replacements	ئە ئۇيتىد	. • . •	5 <u>2</u>		57
			tob meed out does a m			53		29

# APPENDIX NO. 1 TO ANNEX ABLE (SHORE PARTY PLAN) (CONT'D)

c.	RCT-25 Shore Party: Headquarters:			
	H&SCo, 4thPnrBn	6	-	72
	Det lstJASCo	ĭ	_	19
	Det 4thOrdnanceCo	$\circ$		10
		י ו		25
	Det 4thMPCo	7		70
	Det 4thS&SCo	- <del></del>	_	43
	Naval Beach Party	1 3 12		239
	Left Assault BLT Shore Party:			
	Co"B",4thPnrBn	8		182
	Det H&SCo, 4thPnrBn(USN)(MC)	1	***	15
	Det 1stJASCo	ī		19
	Naval Beach Party	3		43
	rate and bottom bottom by	8 1 1 3 13		259
	Right Assault BLT Shore Party:			
	Co"C",4thPnrBn	8	****	170
	Det H&SCo, 4thPnrBn(USN)(MC)	0	-	2 7
	Det 133rdNCB(USN)(MC)	1	-	7
	Det 1stJASCo	1	-	19
	Naval Beach Party	3	-	43
	·	0 1 1 3 13	-	241
	Reserve BLT Shore Party:	,		301
	Co"D",133rdNCB	4		184
	Det lstJASCo_	Ŧ	**	19
	Naval Beach Party	1 3 8		43
	Ship Platoons:	8		246
	442nd ArmyPortCo (less dets)	_		DE
	Replacements	2 48		75 910
	repracements.	50		985
đ.	RCT-24 Shore Party:			
	Ship Platoons:			
	2dPlat442ndArmyPortCo	2		64
	Replacements	36	_	700
	-	38		764

# APPENDIX NO. 1 TO ANNEX ABLE (SHORE PARTY PLAN) (CONT'D)

2. Organization of Assault BLT Shore Party:



- \*\* Personnel of Reserve BLT Shore Party will be employed primarily to bring Service Platoon to strength stated and to reenforce as required.
  - 3. Duties of Assault BLT Shore Party:
    - a. Headquarters (Administrative) Section:
      - (1) Keep situation map (locate front lines and CP's).
      - (2) Record units crossing beach.

      - (3) Record supplies landed.
        (4) Prepare shore party reports; keep reference file.
      - Prepare beach defense plan.
      - (6) Coordinate beach defense with adjacent units.

#### APPENDIX NO. 1 TO ANNEX ABLE (SHORE PARTY PLAN) (CONT'D)

- (7) Frovide CP security and passive defense of beach area.
- (8) Prepare personnel reports.
- (9) Provide normal unit supply.
- (10) Furnish guides:
  - (a) MP Section:
    - (1) Receive and control POWs.
    - (2) Apprehend and detain stragglers and "souvenir hunters" in beach area.
    - (3) Direct and control traffic in beach area.
  - (b) Motor Transport Section:
    - (1) Dispatch vehicles and equipment.
    - (2) Service and repair vehicles and equipment.
- b. Reconnaissance Section:
  - (1) Mark beach flanks.
  - (2) Locate and establish Shore Party CP.

  - (3) Locate and Plan for removal of enemy mines.(4) Locate gassed areas and plan for decontamination.
  - (5) Select beach unloading points.
  - (6) Select beach road sites.
  - (7) Select dump sites.
  - (8) Select positions for automatic weapons.
  - (9) Start situation map.
  - (10) Start supply records.
  - (11) Establish initial communications.
  - (12) Order landing of additional Shore Party personnel as situation permits.
- c. Communications Section:
  - (1) Establish and maintain Snore Party communications in accordance with Appendix #2, Shore and Beach Party Communications.
- d. Medical Section:
  - (1) Establish and operate beach evacuation station.
  - (2) Treat casualties occurring in beach area.
  - (3) Enforce principles of field sanitation within the beach area.
- e. Shore Platoon:
  - (1) Weapons (Security) Section:
    - (a) Frepare and man beach defensive positions.
    - (b) Prepare alternate defensive positions.
    - (c) Prepare plan for defense of entire beach area including dumps.
    - (d) Plan for employment of individual weapons of Shore Party personnel.
    - (e) Man gas and air attack warning devices.
  - (2) Engineer Section:
    - (a) Mark, record, and remove enemy mines in accordance with the provisions of Division General Order 41-44.

# APPENDIX NO. 1. TO ANNEX ABLE (SHORE PARTY PLAN) (CONT'D)

(b) Decontaminate gassed areas.

(c) Erect landing point markers.

(d) Construct and mark beach and dump roadways.

(e) Improve dump areas for operation.

- (f) Assist in the removal of beach obstacles.
- (g) Operate engineer equipment in the performance of beach development engineer missions.
- (h) Construct POW stockade.

#### f. Service Platoon:

- (1) Beach Labor Section:
  - (a) Unload cargo from landing craft.
  - (b) Rig nets and slings to assist in the operation of beach equipment.

(2) Dump Labor Section:
(a) Unload supplies in beach dumps.

(b) Segregate and sort supplies in dumps.

(c) Maintain records of supplies in dumps.

(d) Rig nets and slings to assist in the operation of dump equipment.

(3) Equipment Operating Section:

(a) Operate equipment in the unloading and movement of cargo from landing craft to beach dumps.

(b) Man fire fighting equipment.

(c) Provide and man lighting equipment for night unloading.

(4) Salvage Section:

(a) Salvage friendly and enemy equipment in beach area in accordance with Annex Charlie SALVAGE to Division Administrative Order 44-44.

(b) Maintain salvage collecting point.

g. Beach Party (Beach Master):

(1) Command Section:

(a) Supervise operation of Beach Party.

(2) Hydrographic Section:

(a) Keep beach clear of boats.

(b) Hydrographic reconnaissance.

(c) Assist in removing underwater obstructions.

(d) Act as litter bearers.

(e) Furnish relief boat crews.

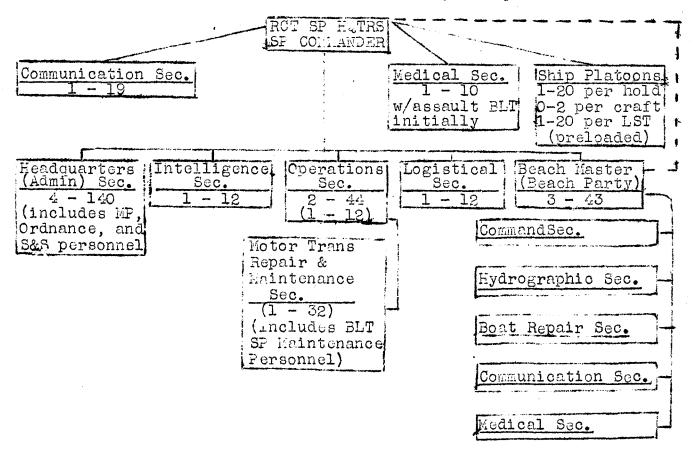
(3) Boat Repair Section:

- (a) Repair damaged boats on the beach.
- (b) Assist in evacuation of casualties from beach to boats.
- (c) Assist Hydrographic Section in retracting boats.
- (d) Strip abandoned boats of guns and equipment.
- (4) Communication Section:
  - (a) Maintain necessary communications for Beachmaster.

(b) Repair and maintain equipment.

(c) Assist troop communications as required.

- (d) Provide local security for Beachmaster.
- (5) Medical Section:
  - (a) Establish beach evacuation station.
  - (b) Operate beach aid station to care for all beach casualties.
  - (c) Provide transportation for casualties from evacuation station to boats.
  - (d) Maintain liaison with the senior medical officer of the unit responsible for supply and evacuation.
  - (e) Keep senior medical officer of the unit responsible for supply and evacuation, informed of the rate that casualties can be evacuated to ships in order to maintain the flow of casualties at the maximum rate while at the same time preventing congestion at beach evacuation stations.
- 4. Organization of assault RCT Shore Party Headquarters:



<sup>5.</sup> Duties of Assault RCT Shore Party Edadquarters: a. Communications Section:

#### APPENDIX TO NO. 1 TO ANNEX ABLE (SHORE PARTY PLAN) (CONT'D)

- (1) Install RCT Shore Party communications in accordance with Appendix #2, Shore and Beach Party Communications.
- (2) Consolidate BLT Shore Farty communications on RCT beach in accordance with Appendix #2, Shore and Beach Party Communications.
- b. Medical Section:
  - (1) Coordinate evacuation on RCT beaches.
  - (2) Supervise the enforcement of field sanitation throughout the RCT beach area.
- c. Ship Platoons:
  - (1) Unload APAs, AKAs, and preloaded LSTs under supervision of RGT troop TQM and the direction of APA or AKA troop TQM.
  - (2) Provide boat riders on basis of two men per landing craft.
- d. Headquarters (Administrative) Section:
  - (1) Prepare unit personnel reports.
  - (2) Coordinate labor Satable and working parties.
  - (3) Coordinate traffic control.
  - (4) Coordinate straggler control.
  - (5) Coordinate employment of guides.
  - (6) Coordinate administration of POWs.
  - (7) Provide for sanitation of headquarters area.
  - (8) Frovide CP security.
  - (9) Operate air and gas attack warning devices.
- e. Intelligence Section:
  - (1) Carry out pertinent provisions of Division General Order No. 35-44 Intelligence Doctrine (SOP).
  - (2) Keep current files of orders, messages, and reports.
  - (3) Keep situation map.
  - (4) Maintain record of ships unloading and status thereof as of 0800, 1200, and 1600 daily.
  - (5) Maintain record of all units landed and present location.
  - (6) haintain record of events to include POWs, stragglers, and casualties on hand, evacuated, or otherwise disposed of.
  - (7) Prepare overlays of mined or gassed areas effecting beach operations.
  - (8) Sketch beach dump area. Show enemy installations intact and destroyed.
  - (9) Prepare sketch of Shore Farty and adjacent beach and rear area defenses.
  - (10) Keep advised of disposition of Shore Party personnel in the event they are called upon to assemble for tactical mission.
  - (11) Enforce passive defense measures.



# APPENDIX TO NO. 1 ANNEX ABLE (SHORE PARTY PLAN) (CONT'D)

f. Operations Section:

(1) Coordinate beach and dump defense.

(2) Coordinate development of the beach area including mine removal, decontamination, obstacle removal, and road and dump construction.

(3) Coordinate the employment of equipment:

(a) Motor Transport Section:

(1) Service, maintain, repair, and dispatch all vehicles and equipment operating in the RCT beach area.

g. Logistical Section:

(1) Receive and consolidate checkers records from beach and dumps.

(2) Prepare Shore Party reports.

(3) Prepare 4 Section report.

(4) Maintain reference file of all Shore Party and other logistical reports and records.

(5) Receive cargo tickets from BLT Shore Parties.

(6) Provide for local unit supply.

h. Beach Party (Beachmaster):

(1) Coordinate Beach Party activities on RCT (TRANSDIV) Beach.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER, Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps, Chief of Staff.

Distribution: Same as Annex ABLE to Div Admin O. 44-44.

OFFICIAL:

M. C. HORMER, Golonel, USMC,

Acofs, D-4.

4THMAR V. (Reinforcei).
In the Fieli.
24 December, 1944.

# APPENDIX #2 TO ANYEX ABLE (SHORE PARTY PLAN) TO DIVISION ADMINISTRATION ORDER #44-44.

#### SHORE AND BEACH PARTY COMMUNICATIONS.

#### Enclosure:

- (A) Shore and Beach Party Telephone Directory.
- l. (a) One (1) JASCo Shore Party Communication Team will be attached to each Battalion Landing Team Headquarters and to the Regimental Combat Team Headquarters of each of the two assault Regimental Combat Teams. A ninth team will be attached to Division Headquarters as the Division Shore Party Communication Team.
- (b) Each Shore Party Communication Team will consist of one (1) officer and nineteen (19) men, organized in accordance with VAC General Order #70-44.
- (c) All Shore Party Communication Teams will operate in accordance with Index 6 to SOI, 4th Mar Div and Sig SOP-3.
- (d) Shore Party Communication Teams will land on order of their respective Shore Party Commanders and will operate in accordance with the following instructions:
  - (1) Shore Party Communication Team, BLT 1/23.

Provide normal shore party communications for Beach Yellow 1 in support of BLT 1/23. Be prepared to receive lateral wire lines from Shore Party Communication Team of extreme right BLT of 5th Marine Division.

(2) Shore Party Communication Team, BLT 2/23.

Provide normal shore party communications for Beach Yellow 2 in support of BLT 2/23.

(3) Shore Party Communication Team, BLT 3/23.

Upon landing on either Yellow 1 or Yellow 2, consolidate with Shore Party Communication Team already operating. Maintain radio contact (SCP 300) with BLT 3/23.

(4) Shore Party Communication Team, RCT 23.

Provide shore party communications for Yellow Beaches in support of RCT 23. Consolidate shore party communications as Regimental Beach is formed. Be prepared to receive lateral

APP #2 TO ANNEX A (SP PLAN) TO DIV ADM ORDER #44-44.

wire lines from Shore Party Communication Team of extreme right RCT of 5th Marine Division. Be prepared to operate an SCR 300 in the RCT 24 Regimental Commend Net (Ch.19), using the RCT 24 Shore Party Call Sign, (Cousin Peter), should that regiment land over Yellow Beaches.

(5) Shore Party Communication Team, BLT 1/25.

Provide normal shore party communications for Beach Blue 1 in support of BLT 1/25.

(6) Shore Party Communication Team, BLT 3/25.

Frovide normal shore party communications for Beach Blue 2 in support of BLT 3/25.

(7) Shore Farty Communication Team, BLT 2/25.

Upon landing on either Blue 1 or Blue 2, consclidate with Shore Party Communication Team already operating. Maintain radio contact (SCR 300) with BLT 2/25.

(8) Shore Party Communication Team, RCT 25.

Frovide shore party communications for Blue peaches in support of RCT 25. Consolidate Shore Party Communications as Regimental Beach is formed. Be prepared to operate an BCR 300 in the RCT 24 Regimental Command Net (Ch.19), using the RCT 24 Shore Party Call Sign, (Cousin Peter), should that regiment land over Blue Beaches.

(9) Shore Farty Communication Team, Division Shore Party.

Provide normal shore party communications for the Division Shore Party as directed by the Division Shore Party Commander. Lay one direct trunk line from Division Shore Party Commander to D-4.

- 2. MESSAGE CENTER: Normal. Each Shore Party Communication Team will operate a message center with local messenger service only.
  - 3. RADIO: (See Item 11, Serial 6, Div SOI of 10Dec44).
    - (a) Shore Farty Radio Mets.
      - (1) Shore Party Command (V) (2154 KCS) consists of Landing Force Shore Party (Net Control), 3rd Mar

# APP #2 TO ANNEX A (SP PLAN) TO DIV ADM ORDER #44-44.

Div Shore Party, 4th Mar Div Shore Party, and 5th Mar Div Shore Party. Initiated after SP consolidation by Lan For.

- (2) Shore Party Lateral, 4th Marine Division (V). (2276 KCS). Consists of Division Shore Party (Net Control) and all Shore Parties. CG, 4th Mar Div and Lan For SP Listen.
- (3) Shore Party Inland Nets (V). Fach Shore Party Communication Team will operate an SCR 300 on the Battalion or Regimental Command Net of the Battalion or Regiment it is supporting. SCR 300 frequencies are as follows:

	Channe	1	Ol	nannel			Chann	
RCT	23	# 3	RCT	25	#32		24	#19
BLT	1/23	#14		1/25	#16		1/24	
BLT	2/23	#21	BL	2/25	#25		2/24	
BLT	3/23	#36	BLU	3/25	#39	BLT	3/24	#38

- (4) <u>Beachmaster Loral Net (V).</u> (5500KCS) SCR 536 net consisting of Shore Party Commander, Beachmaster, and Shore Party Message Center.
- (5) <u>Division Logistical Control Net (V)</u>. (2932 ECS) Division and Regimental Shore Party Communication Teams will be prepared to enter this net on order.

# (b) Shore Party Radio Call Signs.

(1) Shore Party calls will be formed by appending "Peter" to the voice and "P" to the CW call of the unit to which attached as follows:

SP, 5th SP, 3rd SP, RCT SP, BLT SP, BLT SP, RCT SP, RCT SP, RCT SP, BLT	Ner Div Her Div 23 1/23 2/23 3/23 24 25 1/25	VOICE Igloo Peter Harlem Peter Convent Peter Faculty Peter Fatrick Peter Cookie Peter Alsab Peter Chico Peter Cousin Peter Avenger Peter Hayo Peter	KEICP KE4AP KE6AP KE6AP KE4DP KE4FP KE4FP KE4HP KE4MP
SP, BLT SP, BLT SP, BLT	2/25	Køyo Peter Bazooka Peter Elxhart Peter	KE40P KE4PP

(2) For other Fourth Marine Division radio call signs see Item 12, Serial 6, Div SOI, dated 10Dec44.

# APP #2 TO ANNEX A (SP PLAN) TO DIV ADM ORDER #44-44.

- 4. BEACH PARTY RADIO NETS. (See Item II, Serial I, of Div SOI of 4Nov44.)
  - (a) Shore Farty Communication Teams will set up near the Beach Party Communication Center. The Shore Party Communication Officer will operate in close liaison with the Beachmester. Shore Parties will be prepared to enter any of the Beach Party radio nets in case of a casualty. The following Beach Farty radio nets will be in operation:
    - (1) Transgroup BAKER Command (V) . . . . 36.8 mcs (Normally includes Transgroup Comdr, Transdiv Comdrs, Tractor Gp Comdrs, LSM Unit Comdrs, Transports, L5Ds, LST(M)s, Hosp LSTs, Ships of Small Boat Gp, Transgroup Control Off, Transgroup Beachmaster. LSTs listen. Transdiv Control Offs and Transdiv Beachmasters listen when able)

    - (3) Control Vessel and Beachmaster (V) . 2884. kcs (Mormally includes Att For Comdr, Force Control Off, Transgroup Control Offs, Force Beachmaster, Transgroup Beachmasters, Transdiv Beachmasters)

    - (5) Tractor Group BANTR LST VHF Common (V) 35.6 mcs (Guarded by LSTs of Tractor Gp BANER)
    - (6) LCI (L) 3 and RCL Control (V).... 30.2 mcs (Guarded by all LCI (L) 3's and all LCI (G)'S with RCM equipment)

    - (10) Landing Boat Common (V) . . . . . . . 33.2 kcs (Secondary channel for all Transdiv Boat Control Nets. Smoke Boats, LCTs, and Pontoon Barges use this channel unless otherwise directed)

APP	#2 TO ANNEX A (SP PLAN) TO DIV ADM ORDER #44-44.
	(11) Transdiv Boat Control (V)  (Normally includes Transdiv Comdr, Transports, Boat Go Comdrs, Boat Mave Comdrs, Wave Guides, Transdiv Beachmaster, Transport Beachmasters)
	a. Transdiv 43
	(12) Transdiv Ship-Shore Administrative (V) (Normally includes Transdiv Condr, Transports, Hosp LSTs, Transdiv Control Off, Transport Beach- masters)
	a. Transdiv 43
	(13) Beachmaster Local (SCK-536) 5500 kcs
	(b) Beach Party Call Signs.
	ORGANIZATION  Comdr Joint Exped Force EL DORADO (AGC 11)     Joint Exped Force     SROADWAY Comdr Attack Force     AUBURN (AGC 10)     Attack Force     AUBURN (AGC 10)     Attack Force     DANUBE  Comdr Transgroup BAKER     Chusader Comdr Transdiv 45     BAYFIELD (APA 33)     MELLETTE (APA 156)     MELLETTE (APA 118)     BIBLEY (APA 206)     BERRIEN (APA 62)     BANDANDE (ARA 65)     ARTELIS (AKA 21)  CAUSADER  KEENEYE 3  BALDERDASH  MELLETTE (APA 156)     UPRIGHT  SAOSHORE (ARA 65)     VAPORUB  ARTELIS (AKA 21)  TOWHEAD
	Comdr Transdiv 44.  HIUSDALE (APA 120)  PICKELS (APA 190)  SAFBORN (APA 193)  JUBILANT  NAPA (APA 157)  BLADEN (APA 63)  SOUTHARPTON (ARA 66)  STARR (AKA 67)  Comdr Transdiv 45  KEELEYE 4  SOFTSOAP  LACKLUSTER  JUBILANT  HEWBURG  TRUESTORY  VALKYRIE  HAMSTRING
	LOGAN (APA 196)

5 -

		_ ~ ~
APP	#2 TO ANNEX A (SP PLAN) TO DIV ADM ORDER #44.	-44.
	LOWNDES (APA 154)	ONESTEP
	BARROW (APA 61)	WESTBROOK
		JERKWATER
		POLAR BEAR
	Comdr Tractor Flotilla	JAVELIN
		JAVELIN 4
	Comdr LST Unit THREE	JAVELIN 5
	LST 587	DERBY 7
	LST 633	.VIVID 3
	LST 716	. OCTOBER 6
	LST 759	.CHEERIO 9
	LST 780	QUIET Ø
	LST 930	.SUBLIME Ø
		•
		•
		JAVELIN 6
		.OCTOBER 3
		.SCOOTER 1
	LST 787 ,	.QUIET 7
	LST 928	.CHOWBAR 8
		SUBLIME 1
		•
	Comdr Tractor Go CHARLIE	•
	Comdr Tractor Go CHARLIE.	JAVELIH 7
	Comdr LST Unit FIVE	JAVELIN 8
	er bereiten van de	BALCONY 4
		SCOOTER 3
		SCOOTER 4
		TAWNY 1
		S YMWAT.
	Comdr LSm Flotilla.	DUTCHMAD
	Comdr LSM Unit BAKER	DUTCHMAN 2
		MUTUAL 8
		SARONG 9
		TUESDAY Ø
		STEADFAST 5
		BROMIDE 1
		BROWIDE 2
		BROMIDE 6
		BROMIDE 7
	LSA 238	RELIC 8
	LSM 239	RELIC 9
	LSA 241	PRISON 1
	lsm 260	

# APP #2 TO ANNEX . (SP PLAN) TO DIV ADM ONDER #44-44.

Form Visual calls for vessels as follows:

APA's.... T plus 400 plus hull number.
APA's.... T plus hull number.

. AK's . . . . . . . X plus 400 plus hull number.

. . . . . . . . X plus 200 plus hull number.

LSV's. . . . . . . T plus 340 plus hull number.

LSD's.... T plus 290 plus hull number. LST's.... X plus 1000 plus hull number.

LSM's. . . . . . . X plus 4000 plus hull number.

#### 5. VInE.

- (a) Shore party wire communications will be consolidated under Regiment, Division, and Landing Force Shore Party Commanders as soon as vracticable.
- (b) hesponsibility for laying laterals will be from left to right.
- (c) Depending on the beach on which the reserve regiment (ACT 24) lands, the ECT Shore Party on that beach will be prepared to place a wire line from the Regimental switchboard into its board.
- (d) Prior to 1400 daily, RCT Shore Party Communication Officers will submit the following to the Division Shore Party Communication Officer, as of 1200:
  - (1) Consolidated Circuit diagrams.
  - (2) Consolidated line-route maps.
- (e) All wire lines on the beach will be placed overhead as soon as possible. Wire lines must be tagged at frequent intervals and at all road crossings. A migh priority in landing will be given to lance poles.
- (f) Any changes in the enclosed Shore Party Telephone Directory will be reported to the Division Shore Party Communications Officer.
- (g) Shore Party switching central code names are as indicated in Item 7, Serial 6, Div SOI, dated 10Dec44. "Shore" added to a unit's switching central code name indicates the Shore Party switchboard of that unit. Example: "FLAG RED SHORE" is the telephone code name of the switching central of BLT 1/25 Shore Party on Beach Blue 1.
- (h) Fourth Mar Div Telephone Directory in accordance with Item 6. Serial 6. SUI. dated 10Dec44. Shore Party Telephone Directory in accordance with Enclosure (A).

# #2 TO ANNEX A (SP PLAN) TO DIV ADM ONDER #44-44.

- (i) Wire Tagging Code in accordance with Item 8, Serial 6, Div SOI, dated 10Dec44. Shore Parties will use the block of numbers assigned to the parent unit but will add "P" to the numbers.
- 6. The subjects listed below are covered thoroughly in Div SOI, dated 10Dec44, and are applicable to all Shore Party Communication Units:

(a) PARELS (See Item 16. Serial 6).

(b) PYROTECHNICS (See Item 17, Serial 6).

(c) TIME (See Item 21, Serial 6).
(d) SHACKLE CIPAER (See Item 22, Serial 6).
(e) STATION AUTHENTICATOR (See Item 23, Serial 6).
(f) MESSAGE AUTHENTICATOR (See Item 24, Serial 6).
(g) MISCELLANEOUS CRYPTOGRAPHIC INSTRUCTIONS (See Item 25. Serial 6).

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCAELDER. Colonel, U. S. Marine Coros, Chief of Staff.

Distribution: Same as Annex Able to DIV ADM CRDER #44-44.

OFFICIAL:

. well M. C. HORNER. Colonel, USMC, ACofS, D-4.

#### TELEPHONE DIRECTORY SHORE AND BEACH PARTY

#### DIVISION SHORE PARTY

```
Div. S.P. Cmdr. (Lt.Col. R.G. RUBY) . . . FANTAN SHURE 6
Div. S.P. OperO. (Capt. M.H. GLOVER). . . FANTAN SHORE 3
Div. S.P. CommG. (Capt. H.L. THOMPSON). . FANTAN SHORE 10
Transron Beachmaster (
                                    ). . . FANTAN SHORE 42
Div.S.P. LiaisonO. (Cant. T.D. LaVIME). . . FARTAR 4
Div. S.P. medamvaco. (Lt. (MC) m.R. LONG). . FNATAN SHORE 16
```

#### RCT 23 SHORE PARTY (YELLOW BEACHES)

```
RCT S.P. Cmdr. (maj D.C. WARTER) . . . FEDERAL SHORE 6 RCT S.P. ExecO, (Lt(CWO) R, B. O'BHMEN) . FEDERAL SHORE 5 ACT S.P. OperO. (Lt(CEC) H. H. GREENFIELD). FEDERAL SHORE 3 ACT S.P. Intelligence O.
                                                  . . . FEDETAL SHORE 2
      (CEV.O. (CEC) G.E. LERLALSEN).
hCT S.P. Motor TransO. (Lt(jg) (CEC)
ACT S.P. Msg Cen ...
RCT S.P. Mag Cen ... FEDERAL SHOKE 11
TransDiv Beachmaster (Lt.Comdr. LCOMIS) . FEDERAL SHOKE 42
C.O. aq.Co. 133rd MCBn.
      (Lt. (CEC) STATIBERRY)
```

RCT S. P. Med&Evacu, (Lt. (MC) C. B. MUELLER) FEDERAL SHURE 16

## DLT 1/23 SHURE PARTY (YELLOW BEACH #1)

```
BLT S.P. Cmdr. (Capt. Jack G. Palmer) . . . FEDERAL RED SHOKE 6
Asst S.P. Cmdr. (1stLt. F.H. CARVER). . . . FEDERAL RED SHORE 5
C.C. Coa 133rd PCBE., (Lt. (GEC) P.F. COOK) . FEDERAL RED SHOKE 47
Beachmaster (Lt.Comir. BALDWIN). . . . . FEDERAL RED SHOKE 42
BLT S.P. CommO. (Lt. R.B. GOODEN) . . . . FEDERAL RED SHOKE 10
BLT S.P. MagCen .
Public Phone, Yellow Beach 1 . . . . FEDERAL RED Shole 33
```

## BLT 2/23 SLUNE PARTY (YELLOW BEACH #2)

```
Sur S.P. Cmdr. (lstlt. T.J. KINNY) . . FEDERAL WHITE SHORE 6 Asst. S.P. Cmdr (lstlt. Sam landIdn). . FEDERAL WHITE SHORE 5 C.O. CoB loord wCbn., (lt.(CMC) Blacer) . FEDERAL WHITE SHORE 47 headomaster (14 NIVER)
BLT S.P. CommO. (Lt. S.A. DRESSID). . . FEDERAL MITTE SHURE 42
BLT S.P. MsgCen . .
EVACUATION STATION (LtCmdr(MC)H. R. TOOMBS) FEDERAL WHITE SHORE 16 Public Phone. Yellow Beach 2 . . . . . FEDERAL WHITE SHORE 33
```

The second of th

FEDERAL SHORE 47

#### RCT 25 SHORE PARTY (BLUE BEACHES)

```
ACT S.P. Cmdr. (Maj. J. H. PARTRIDGE). . . . FLAG SHORE 6
 RCT S.P. Exec&OperO. (Capt. G.A. SMITH). . . FLAG SHORE 3
 kCT S.P. IntelligenceO.
 MCT S.P. CommO. (Lt.N.A. FINE) . . . . . . Flag Shore 10
 TransDiv. Beachmaster (Lt.Cmdr. BIRD). FLAG SHORE 42
 but 1/25 Shore Party (Blue Beach #1)
 BLT S.P. Cmdr. (Capt. J.W. PEARCY) . . . . FLAG HED SACRE 6
 Public Phone. Blue Beach 1 . . . . . . FLAG RED SHORE 33
BLT 3/25 SHORE PARTY (BLUE BEACH #2)
 BLT S.P. Commo. (Lt. R.S. KELLEY). . . . . FLAG BLUE SHORE 10
 Public Phone, Blue Beach 2 . . . . . . . . . FLAG BLUE ShORE 33
4TH PIONEER BATTLION
 RUBY, A. B., Lt. Col. . .
                          . . . . FANTAI SHORE 6
    (Bn C.O., Div S.P. Cmdr)
                         . . . . . . FLAG SHORE 6
 PARTNIDGE, J.A., Maj. (Bn-X, ACT 25, S.P. Gmdr, Blue Beaches)
 GLOVER, M. H., Capt. FARTAN SHORE 3

(Asst Bn-3, Div, S.P., Opero.)

INVIME, T. D., Capt. FARTAN 4

(Bn. Motor Transo., Div. S.P. Liaisono.)

PALMER, J. G., Capt. FEDERAL RED SHORE 6

(C.O. CO "A", BLT 1/23 S.P. Cmdr, Yellow Beach #1)
```

Smilin, G. A., Deol.
SMITH, G. A., Capt
MUELLER, C. B., Lt. (A.C.) USMr FEDERAL SHORE 16
(Asst Bn. Surg; KCT 23 S.P. Med&EvacO)  LONG, M. A., Lt. (M.C.) USNK
BODDORFF, R. D., 1stLt
Chaver, R. m., 1stit.,,, Febenia and shows by Color terms of the Color Beach #1)
KILLERY, T. J., ISTLIT.,
MANDICH, St., 1stLt., FEDERAL WHITE SHURES  (Pl.Ldr. Co A; BLT 2/23, Asst S.P. Cmdr, Yellow Beach #2)  Flag Shure 47
MANN, E. C., Jr., lstLt.,
(Bn-2; ACT 25 S.P. INT. U.) LOUDRUFF, D. A., 1stlt.,
COUNTY, D. A., letht.  (Ex-O. "B", BLT 1/25, Asst S.P. Cmdr Blue Beach #1)  ZULICK, C. M., letht., FLAG SHORE 47  (C.C. M&S Co., hq., hCT 25 S.P.)
GILBERT, J. R., W.O.,
/Dw Weint and Damain O. ROW 95 S.D. Water Prans
(Bn., Maint. and Repair O; NCT 25, S.P. Motor Trans and MaintO)
(Bn., Maint. and Repair O; NCT 25, S.P. Motor Trans and Mainto)  133RD MAVAL CONSTRUCTION BATTALION
and Mainto)  133RD RAVAL CONSTRUCTION BATTALION  MURPHY, R. P., LtComd FANTAN SHORE 5
and Mainto)  133RD MAYAL CO. STRUCTION BATTALION  MURPhY, R. P., LtComd FANTAN SHORE 5  (Bn C.O.: Ass't Div. S.P. Cmdr)  TOONBS, R. R., LtCmdr.,
and Mainto)  133RD MAYAL CO. STRUCTION BATTALION  MURPhY, R. P., LtComd FANTAN SHORE 5  (Bn C.O.: Ass't Div. S.P. Cmdr)  TOONBS, R. R., LtCmdr.,
and Mainto)  133RD RAVAL CO. STRUCTION BATTALION  MURPHY, R. P., LtComd
and Mainto)  133RD MAVAL CONSTRUCTION BATTALION  MURPHY, R. P., LtComd
and Mainto)  133RD MAVAL CONSTRUCTION BATTALION  MURPHY, R. P., LtComd
and Mainto)  133RD MAVAL CONSTRUCTION BATTALION  MURPHY, R. P., LtComd
and Mainto)  133RD RAVAL CONSTRUCTION BATTALION  MURPHY, R. P., LtComd
and Mainto)  133RD RAVAL CO. STRUCTION BATTALION  MURPHY, R. P., LtComd

# ANNEX "BAKER" TO DIVISION ADMINISTRATIVE ORDER NO. 44-44. MEDICAL PLAN

#### 1. TASK ORGANIZATION:

a. Med. Bn. (less Co. A, B, & C).

b. A Med. Co. attached 25th Mar.

B Med. Co. attached 24th Mar.

d. C Med. Co. attached 23rd Mar.

#### 2. OPERATION:

a. Medical Companies attached to R.C.T's. will:

(1) Land Collecting Section on R.C.T. order.

(2) Hospital and Service Sections will be landed only on one (1) hours notice and with approval by Division.

#### b. Medical Battalion (less detachments):

(1) Co's. D & E land on Division order and establish Division Hospital as directed.

(2) H&S Co. land on Division order and establish Medical control ashore under the Division Surgeon.

#### 3. MATER:

- a. Initially all water for drinking and cooking to be supplied in expeditionary cans, drums and trailers.
- b. No local water to be used for any purpose until approved by Med. Dept.

#### 4. SALT:

a. Two (2) salt tablets, or an equivalent amount of table salt, will be added to each canteen of water.

#### 5. FOOD:

- a. Rations in individual containers will be used until such time as fly-proof galleys and screened mess tents are available.
- b. No cooking will be permitted, except in fly-proof galleys. Water may be heated for making coffee and bouillon.
- c. Fruits and vegetables from local sources will not be used until approved by the Unit Medical Officer.

ANNEX "BAKER" TO DIVISION ADMINISTRATIVE ORDER NO. 44-44 (Cont'd)

#### 6. LCCAL DISEASES:

- a. The following diseases may be expected to be encountered: Amoebic and bacillary dysenteries; typhoid and paratyphoid fevers; dengue fever; typhus and cholera.
- b. Eye diseases, particularly trachoma, may be encountered.

#### 7. JUNGLE FIRST AID KITS:

- a. Jungle first aid kits will be issued to all members of the Division Reconn. Co.
- b. These kits will be furnished to all personnel of patrols operating indepently of parent organizations.
- c. Contents of the kits will be prescribed and furnished by Unit Medical Officers.

## 8. EVACUATION:

- a. General.
  - (1) Inroute.
    - (a) The health of all embarked personnel is the responsibility of the ship's SMO.
    - (b) The Senior Troop Medical Officer, upon embarkation, will confer with the SMC of the ship for allocation of duties pertaining to holding sick call for embarked troops.
    - (c) The care of the landing force personnel admitted to the ship's sick bay will be the responsibility of the ship's Medical Department.
  - (2) During landing operations.
    - (a) Casualties occurring during ship to shore movement will normally remain in boats for return to the ship.

## ANNEX "BAKER" TO DIVISION ADMINISTRATIVE ORDER NO.44-44 (Cont'd)

- (b) Initially casualties occurring ashore will be evacuated to designated LST's for sorting and further evacuation to APA's.
- (c) Upon establishment of Division Hospitals ashore, all evacuation will be to these hospitals.
- (3) Evacuation by air will be as designated by higher authority.
- (4) Evacuation to Hospital Ships will be regulated by higher authority.
- (5) Serious civilian casualties may be sent to ships for treatment. Others will be retained ashore.
- b. Function of casualty evacuation LST's.
  - (1)Two Casualty Ivacuation Control LST's, designated as LST(H)'s will control water borne evacuation of casualties from Fourth Marine Divisions designated beaches. Each LST(Y) will maintain position three hundred (300) yards seaward of the TransDiv Control Vessel centered off the colored beach it is serving. They will have a large white "H" painted amidships on each side; will fly an oversize VICTOR flag; and will display a FLASHING GREEN light at night. lach LST(H) is provided with a pontoon barge which will be secured to the bow and upon which the ramp will rest. This will be used as a casualty transfer platform. All landing vehicles and craft evacuating casualties will proceed directly to the LST(Y) off their landing Beaches. The primary functions of LST(H)'s are:
    - (a) To direct evacuation craft to appropriate ships.
    - (b) To direct ambulance boats to appropriate beaches.

## ANNEX "BAKER" TO DIVISION ADMINISTRATIVE ORDER VO. 44-44 (Cont'd)

- (c) To transfer casualties from LVT's and DUKWs to LCVPs for further transfer to assigned ships.
- (d) To receive emergency casualties when other ships are not available.
- (e) To expedite speedy resupply of essential medical supplies to Beaches.
- (f) To receive and treat patients whose condition prohibits travel to distant ships.
- (g) To provide evacuation records for Naval and Landing Force Commands.
- (2) Four (4) Surgeons and twenty-seven (27) corpsmen are attached to each LST(H). Two-Section four (4) hour watches will be maintained.
- (3) The Division Medical Liaison Officer on each LST(H) shall make a summarized dispatch casualty report to the Division Surgeon at 1700 daily; and a detailed report giving date, name, rate, serial number and disposition of each casualty evacuated from 2400 to 2400 daily at 0700.
- (4) Casualty reports (including only those casualties remaining on the Reach at the time of the report) from TransDiv Beach Party Medical Sections shall be made to LST(Y)s daily at 0730 and 1500.
- (5) AMPULANCE BRATS: Two LCVPs equipped as ambulance boats will be furnished from each TransDiv to its LST(H). These boats will be augmented by two similiar ambulance boats on each LST(H) after the assault troops have landed. Ambulance boats will fly a VICTOR flag at all times. One shall be sent to each Peach area after assault troops have landed. LITTER and SPLINT exchange should be made at each ship to which casualties are evacuated. Ambulance boats will be equipped by their mother ship with one hospital corpsman with first aid kit, bandages, morphine syrettes, plasma, sulfadiazine and ten (10) litter units.

## ANYLX "BAKER" TO DIVISION ADMINISTRATIVE ORDER NO.44-44 (Cont'd)

#### 9. MEDICAL SUPPLY:

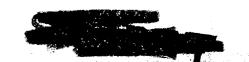
- a. Initially, medical resupply to units ashore will be via Regimental Surgeons and Shore Party.
- b. Regimental Surgeons shall provide a quantity of automatic resupply based on 30% casualties.
- c. After landing of Medical Battalion, dumps will be established, locations to be announced on opening.
- d. Control of medical supplies will revert to Division control on order.

#### 10. MEDICAL RECORDS:

- a. As prescribed "Under Imergency Conditions."
- b. One Medical Officer with two corpsmen for clerical assistance, will be assigned to each LST(H) to maintain casualty records and act as liason for Medical Units ashore. These Medical Officers and corpsmen will be detailed from the Medical Companies attached to RCT's 23 & 25 and will be embarked on their respective LST(H)'s at the Staging Area.

#### 11. SANITATION:

- a. Inspection of all sanitary installations will be made daily by Unit Medical Officers. Upon landing of Division Surgeon, daily reports will be made to him by Regimental Surgeons.
- b. Initially, slit-trench heads will be used. As soon as practicable, fly-proof heads will be constructed.
- c. All sanitary installations will be strictly policed at all times.
- d. No galley will be put in operation until it has been inspected and approved by the Unit Medical Officer.
- e. Special attention will be paid by Medical Officers to the methods of disposal of garbage and refuse, and to the efficiency of the methods used.



## ANNEX "BAKER" TO DIVISION ADMINISTRATIVE ORDER No. 44-44 (Cont'd)

f. Unit Medical Officers will insure that adequate numbers of lyster bags and sufficient amounts of chlorinating material are available to their respective units.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL C. R. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER, Colonel, USMC, Chief of Staff.

DISTRIBUTION: Same as DivAdminO. No. 44-44.

OFFICIAL

THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY O

M. C. HORNER, Colonel, USAC, AC of S, D-4.



4TH MAR DIV (REINF)

IN THE FIELD

24 December, 1944.

#### ANNEX "CHARLIE" TO DIVISION ADMINISTRATIVE ORDER NO. 44-44.

#### SALVAGE PLAN

#### 1. GENERAL:

a. In order to effect essential conservation of critical items of equipment and supplies, intensive salvage operations will be carried on by all elements of the Div.

#### b. Zones of responsibility:

- (1) Div Areas.
  - (a) Beaches SP Comdr.
  - (b) Div sector inland of beaches Div Salv O in coordination with Organization Comdrs within their zones of responsibility.

#### 2. SALVAGE PLAN:

- a. Baaches:
  - (1) The SP Comdr will:
    - (a) Selvage equipment and supplies and establish collecting points that can be reached by trucks.
    - (b) Segregate enemy equipment and materials from our own.
    - (c) Turn over all salvaged life belts to Beachmaster.

      As practicable, this transaction will be acknowledged by a receipt, which will be turned over
      to the Div Salv O.
  - (2) The Div Salv O will:
    - (a) Remove salvaged equipment and material from collecting points on beaches to the Div Salv Dump. This collection to include removal of similar items accumulated at evacuation centers and aid stations.

#### b. Div sector inland of beaches:

- (1) It will be the responsibility of Organization Comdrs to conduct salvage operations within their respective areas to the limit of their capabilities as the situation permits, and to establish easily accessible collecting points. The Div Salv O will be responsible for the collection of this material.
- (2) The Div Salv O will:
  - (a) Establish Div Salv Dump in the vicinity of Class I, III and V Dumps.
  - (b) Collect and evacuate as expeditiously as possible all salvageable equipment and material to established dumps.
  - (c) Rehabilitate and reissue within limits of repair facilities available, all equipment and supplies that can be made serviceable within Div. Remainder to be delivered to Corps Salv Dumps when established.

#### c. General:

- (1) Collection of heavy ordnence, signal and engineer and equipment will be accomplished as follows:
  - (a) These materials will be spotted by salvage personnel. The Div Salv O will notify the respective services of the location and condition of the equipment.
    - 1. Evacuation of such salvage will be direct to the respective maintenance units within Div.
    - 2. When equipment cannot be repaired within Div, Div Salv O will insure that it is moved to . Corps Salv Dumps.
- (2) In collecting salvage, the following practices will be observed:
  - (a) Personnel will not collect unexploded (duds) ertillery projectiles, bombs, mortar shells, granades or rockets. However, such ordnance will be marked by special "markers" provided and will be reported to Div (D-4) as soon as practicable.

ANNEX "CHARLIE" TO DIVISION ADMINISTRATIVE ORDER NO. 44-44 (Cont'd).

- (b) All small arms ammunition will be removed from clothing, belts and other items of equipage.
- (c) All pistols salvaged or found will be turned in to Div QM for reissue to authorized units only, and will not be retained by individuals as an "extra" weapon.
- (d) Care should be taken that all salvaged firearms are unloaded. These weapons will be delivered immediately to the Div ordnance repair shops for necessary repair and cleaning.
  - 1. The Ordnance Company will make these weapons available to the Div QM for reissue.
- (e) Clothing, shoes, individual equipment (782 etc.) will be sorted by articles and stacked when possible.
- (f) Where enemy clothing is involved, any papers, correspondence, or other documents will be turned over to the Unit Intelligence Officer for further delivery to the D-2 Section.
- (g) An officer will be appointed by each organization to remove personal property from salvaged clothing and individual aquipment belonging to friendly troops.
  - 1. This property will be placed in an envelope with all possible identifying markings which assist in determining the owner. (EXAMPLE: Individual clothing markings and unit code number). Such envelopes will be delivered to the Div Personal Effects Officer.
  - 2. The Div Personal Effects Officer will be responsible for collection of personal effects at the Div cemetery, and will handle such property according to current directives.
- (h) Gassed clothing and equipment will be handled only by personnel wearing gas masks and impermeable protective clothing. Unit Chemical Officers and NCOs will supervise the handling of gassed equipment.



- (i) All parts of unserviceable articles which can be used in remanufacturing will be salvaged. In this class are included copper, brass, and parts of firearms of any description, empty shell cases, automobile parts and tires, boxes, reels, cable and metal in general.
  - 1. Empty pallets, fuel drums and bungs, compressed gas cylinders with protecting caps,
    water cans and all types of metal barrels,
    usable canvas, etc., will be evacuated to
    salvage collection dumps.
- (3) Collection of enemy salvage will be performed in the same manner as the collecting of salvage of our forces.
  - (a) All enemy material will be segregated in the Div Salv Dump.
  - (b) Enemy salvage will be disposed of as directed by Div.
  - (c) Enemy Equipment Intelligence Service Teams may collect, examine and pack for shipment enemy selvage as desired.
  - (d) Location of abandoned enemy guns and equipment not collected will be reported by Div Salv O to D-4.

## (4) Reports:

(a) Div Salv O will submit to D-4 by 2000 daily a report on prescribed form indicating disposition of salvaged and captured material as of 1800.

## (5) Miscellaneous:

(a) Insofer as practicable, worn germents will be turned into Div QN for salvage when issue of clothing is made as set forth in par 2c(2) of Div Admin O No. 44-44.



and the photographic states and the second states are the second states and the second states are the second states and the second states are the second s

ALMEX "CHARLIE" TO DIVISION ADMINISTRATIVE ORDER NO. 44-44 (Cont'd).

(b) All Class I, II and V supplies, including those abandoned by the enemy, will be collected and put in guarded dumps regardless of how small the amount. This will be done as expeditiously as possible to prevent scattered remnants of the enemy from keeping themselves supplied with food, weapons and ammunition.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL C. B. CATES:

In. J. BATCHELDER, Colonel, USinC, Chief of Staff.

DISTRIBUTION: Same as Div Admin O No. 44-44.

OFFICIAL:

M. C. HORNER, Colonel, USMC AC of S, D-4.

## 4THMARDIV. (Reinforced). In the Field.

24 December, 1944.

## ANNEX "DOG" TO DIVISION ADMINISTRATIVE ORDER NO. 44-44.

#### ENGINEER PLAN

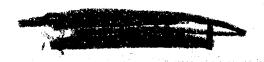
MAPS) Special Air and Gunnery Target Map, scale 1:10000.

CHARTS) Special Air and Gunnery Target Map, scale 1:5000.

#### 1. ROADS AND BRIDGES

- a. Engineer companies will be responsible for the maintenance, repair, and construction of roads within the zone of the CT to which attached.
- b. Special priority roads.
  - (1) Lateral beach road to be constructed by Engineer and Shore Party troops parallel to beaches Yellow 1 and 2 and Blue 1. This work initially will be done by the CT Shore Party and Engineer troops and will be coordinated with adjacent units. This road in general will be constructed along the 50 foot contour line.
  - (2) Main beach egress roads to be constructed from center of Yellow beaches and to run north-west to road RJ 184A RJ 69 and from center of Blue 1 due north to road RJ 184A RJ 69.
  - (3) Maintain present road from TA 165 I to RJ 184 to CR 249.
  - (4) Maintain present road from TA 165F to RJ 283, thence north-east along airfield No. 2.
  - (5) When beach Blue 2 is secured and the situation permits, egress and lateral beach roads will be extended and maintained within this area in the same manner as prescribed for other beaches.

    Particular attention will be paid to the repair and maintenance of the existing landing ramp road in this area.
- c. As the attack progresses, assignment of main supply roads will be announced.



- d. Road and traffic signs to be prefabricated for posting as needed. All traffic control signs to be four (4) inch black letters on a white back-ground.
- e. Temporary gulley crossing expedients such as earth fills to be used in forward areas initially pending arrival of bridging supplies. All culverts and bridges designed for medium tank (40 ton). Wherever possible use earth fills for tank crossings.
- f. See Traffic Plan, Annex "GEORGE" to Division Administrative Order No. 44-44.

#### 2. WATER SUPPLY

- a. Water squads attached initially to Engineer Companies, each with the following equipment to land on call:
  - 7 Distillation Plants
  - 2 Portable Purification Units

Headquarters squad of Utilities Section land on call with the following equipment:

- 9 Distillation Plants
- 3 Portable Purification Units

All water to be chlorinated to 1 part per 1,000,000. Purified water system to follow modified water procedure as outlined in Marine Corps Technical Bulletin No. 127, dated 16 August, 1944. Local water to be examined by medical authorities before issue. Water output report for period 1800-1800.

- b. Water to be delivered by engineers to Division Quartermaster Dump for distribution by Division Supply personnel. In initial stages, water will be issued at water points. Empty water containers to be carefully handled and returned by using units to Division Quartermaster Dump.
- c. Water point locations reported to Division.

## 3. GENERAL CONSTRUCTION

- a. Prisoner of War enclosures initially by CT.
- b. Emergency landing field repair as equipment and personnel become available.



ANNEX "DOG" TO DIVISION ADMINISTRATIVE ORDER NO. 44-44. (Contid)

#### 4. ENGINEER SUPPLY

- a. Engineer dumps initially in miscellaneous Shore Party dump. Location of engineer depot later.
- b. Supply initially from rear area engineer dump to engineer companies. Company dumps move forward as attack progresses.
- c. Captured engineer equipment and supplies to be exploited whenever practicable.
- d. Evacuation to Shore Party evacuation station initially. Evacuation to Division Hospitals upon activation. (see Annex "BAKER" to Division Administrative Order No. 44-44.

#### 5. MISCELLANEOUS

- a. All engineer units prepared to lay and remove friendly or enemy mine fields.
- b. Engineer companies submit reports to Division Engineer of mine-fields encountered and removed to include location, number and type of mines, and diagrammatic layout where applicable. Marking of mine-fields to be in accordance with Division General Order No. 41-44.
- c. Engineer companies submit reports to Division Engineer daily as of 1800 indicating CP location, missions assigned, personnel and engineer equipment working on each mission, and where applicable, percent of completion of project.
- d. Camouflage discipline to be strictly observed. Engineer technical advisors available upon call. Dispersion of equipment mandatory.
- e. Civilian labor See Annex "EASY" to Division Administrative Order No. 44-44.

## 6. ENGINEER TROOPS

- a. Headquarters and Service Company attached to Division Support Group.
  - (1) Rear area construction from beach to RCT Command Posts.
  - (2) Transportation:

(See Annex "A" to Division Administrative Order No. 43-44. (Revised)

\_ 3 \_

## ANNEX "DOG" TO DIVISION ADMINISTRATIVE ORDER NO. 44-44. (Cont'd)

(3) Engineer equipment:

(See Annex "A" to Division Administrative Order No. 43-44 (Revised)).

- (4) Repair section to provide 2d, 3d and 4th echelon maintenance for Engineer Companies "A", "B" and "C".
- (5) Equipment and Utilities section to operate equipment stockade and to supervise and maintain all water squads upon landing.
- (6) Transportation section to operate motor pool.
- (7) Supply section to consolidate engineer dumps and to maintain company and battalion dumps.
- b. "A" Company attached to RCT 25.
  - (1) Mine and booby trap removal.
  - (2) Construction and repair within area occupied by RCT.
  - (3) Transportation:

(See Annex "A" to Division Administrative Order No. 43-44, Revised)).

(4) Engineer equipment:

(See Annex "A" to Division Administrative Order No. 43-44 (Revised)).

c. "B" Company - attached to RCT 24.

(See 6(b) paragraph (1) - (4)).

d. "C" Company - attached to RCT 23.

(See 6(b) paragraph (1) - (4)).

x. All urits responsible for engineer reconnaissance and guarding of captured engineer equipment and supplies.

ANNEX "DOG" TO DIVISION ADMINISTRATIVE ORDER NO. 44-44. (Cont'd)

7. 4th Engineer Battalion CP: APA 157-to be reported on landing.

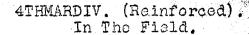
BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER, Colonel, USMC, Chief of Staff.

DISTRIBUTION: Same as DivAdminO. No. 44-44.

OFFICIAL

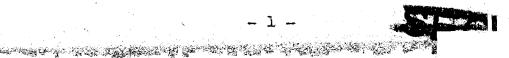
M. C. HORNER, Colonel, USMC, AC of S, D-4.



24 December 1944.

#### ANNEX "EASY" TO FOURTH MARINE DIVISION ADMINISTRATIVE ORDER NO. 44 CIVIL AFFAIRS FLAN

- Civil Affairs matters and problems will be administered and dealt with, within the occupied area by the CG, V AC, or his designated representative, except as herein outlined.
- In the initial stages of the landing, this division will be responsible for the handling of Civil Affairs matters that arise, within its area of operation until such time as the V AC assumes control of Civil Affairs. Procedure for dealing with Civil Affairs matters is indicated below.
- Civil Affairs personnel to be assigned from Corps will be carried by Div Hq. Co., and will work under the direction of the ACofS, D-1. Upon the completion of the temporary duty, attached Civil Affairs personnel will revert to control CG, V AC, on order.
- Civil Affairs Officers will function as Special Staff Officers, in accordance with principles enunciated in Field Manual 101-5, Field Manual 27-5, OFNAV 50E, and CINCPOA directives.
- The Senior Civil Affairs Officer attached may call on the Division Provost Marshal for assistance in the performance of his duties.
- Combat Team Commanders will be responsible in their respective zones of action for the following:
  - a. Conservation of Private and Public property.
  - b. Guarding onemy foodstuffs, material, or supplies captured to prevent their destruction or mutilation.
  - c. The safeguarding, feeding, and medical attention of captured civilians while with the respective combat teams.
  - d. Sending captured civilians to the division stockade as soon as practicable.
- As soon as feasible, the Civil Affairs Team will land on division order with the senior Civil Affeirs Officer in Charge and set up a Central Collection Enclosure. Their function in this capacity will be:
  - a. To arrange for the return of civilian internees from the Combat Teams to the Division Enclosure by assignod or available transportation.



ANNEX "EASY" TO FOURTH MARINE DIVISION ADMINISTRATIVE ORDER NO. 44-44 (Con't).

b. To contain, safeguard, clothe, shelter, feed, and give water and medical care to interness.

c. Unite family groups in Enclosure insofar as is practical. Require adult women to care for infant orphans, segregate single adult men and women.

d. Collect from Combat Teams and conserve captured food, clothing, tentage, medical supplies, and other material necessary in the operation of the Enclosure.

e. Turn over to D-2 any POW's that might be among the civilian internees.

f. Hold all able bodied males available for working parties.

g. Be ready to turn over all functions to Corps control on order.

- h. A periodic report will be made daily as of 1600 by the Senior Civil Affairs Officer to the ACofS, D-1. The report will include; the number of civilian interness in the Division Enclosure, the number of civilian internees acquired during the period, and a brief resume of the activities and status of supply during the period.
- 8. Two platoons from the Military Police Company will be made available to the Civil Affairs Team to assist in carrying out their duties as herein outlined. The Provost Marshal will be responsible for the collection from the Combat Teams and conservation of captured tentage, food, clothing, and other materials not used by the Division Enclosure.
- 9. The Division Surgeon will furnish the necessary medical personnel and medical supplies to be used at the Division Enclosure, on request of the Senior Civil Affairs Officer.
- 10. A  $2\frac{1}{2}$  ton truck and 1 driver will be available to the Civil Affairs Team for use in connection with the Division Enclosure. This truck will be pre-loaded with 10 15-gallon water drums (filled), 2 cooking drums, 2 cooking spoons, 10 galvanized buckets, 4 axes, 1 set of tools. The pre-loaded truck will go ashore with the Civil Affairs Team.
- Initially, the Division Enclosure will be supplied from the Shore Farty dumps. Supplies and rations as needed will be requested by the Senior Civil Affairs Officer from the Shore Farty Commander. When the Headquarters B ttalion Quartermaster becomes established on the beach the Division Enclosure will cease to be supplied by the Shore Farty and will be supplied through the Headquarters Battalion Quartermaster.

the transfer of the section of the

ANNEX "EASY" TO FOURTH MARINE DIVISION ADMINISTRATIVE ORDER NO. 44-44 (Con't).

- 12. All Division personnel and equipment will remain with the division at the time Civil Affairs control is assumed by V AC, unless otherwise directed.
- and treated as such until their exact status is determined by authorized Intelligence personnel. Non-allied personnel found to be civilians will be segregated and turned over to the Division Enclosure as directed herein. Clothing of FOW's and civilians will not be removed except in cases of extreme emergency. Personal possessions of FOW's and civilians will not be seized if they are not of intelligence value or hazardous to peace or good order. Confiscated articles will be turned in to the D-2 Section.
- All able bodied male civilian personnel will be available for use as labor in accordance with the provisions of Field Manual 27-5 and CINCPOA directives. However they may not be used to work on Military installations except on a purely voluntary basis. Fayment for labor will be in kind. Units holding Civilian Internecs will have priority for their use as labor. Friorities for use of labor are as follows:
  - a. Use for the necessities of their own maintenance.
  - b. Burial details.
  - c. Headquarters Commandant.
  - d. As determined by the O-in-C of the Enclosure.
- 15. Equipment, Transportation, and Supply items not otherwise mentioned will be loaded and sent ashore as directed by the D-4.
- 16. Captured enemy medical supplies will be promptly reported to the Senior Civil Affairs Officer and conserved for use in treating wounded interness.
- 17. Captured enemy vehicles not required for military purposes will be turned in to the Division Stockade for use in connection with its activities.
- 18. In the handling and treatment of captured civilians, personnel of this division are warned to follow humanitarian principles. Troops will be properly instructed in the searching and guarding of FOW's and civilians.
- 19. All monies, assets, erchives, and records of the Japanese Civil Government, public utilities, or public businesses

to the action of the first of the

ANNEX "LASY" TO FOURTH MARINE DIVISION ADMINISTRATIVE ORDER NO. 44-44 (Con't).

in the area occupied will be seized and forwarded to the Division Intelligence Section to be turned over to the nearest Civil Affairs Officer after securing information of Intelligence value.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL CATES:

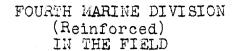
M. J. BATCHELDER, Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps, Chief of Staff.

DISTRIBUTION: Same as Fourth Marine Division Administrative

Order No. 44-44.

O-F-F-I-C-I-A-L

O. H. WHEELER, Colonel, USMC, ACofs, D-1.



24 December, 1944.

## ANNEX" FOX" TO DIVISION ADMINISTRATIVE ORDER NO. 44-44.

#### AIR DELIVERY PLAN

#### 1. GENERAL:

a. The Air Delivery Section, VAC, located on SAIPAN, is prepared to execute delivery by parachute or cargo plane of critical items of supply in emergencies.

#### 2. SCHEME OF EMPLOYMENT:

- a. Air Delivery Section to be used for:
  - (1) Dropping supplies to units in isolated areas or areas cut off from the main force.
  - (2) Delivering supplies in emergencies when speed is a vital factor and critical items are not available close at hand.
  - (3) Supplying landing forces when inclement weather does not allow landing craft on beaches.

## 3. REQUEST FOR AIR DELIVERY:

- a. All requests for air delivery will be made to Div.
- b. The following information will accompany requests:
  - (1) Target area selected for drop point.
  - (2) Method to be used for marking drop areas.
  - (3) Radio frequency of unit to receive drop.

## 4. COMMUNICATIONS:

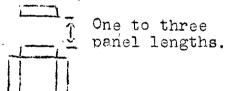
- a. Ground signals must be employed as radio communication alone is not adequate for the purpose of locating drop point.
- b. Visual communication is provided by the following means:
  - (1) Panels; signal lambs, flags, pyrotechnics, smoke and vehicular formations.

ANNEX FOR TO DIVISION ADMINISTRATIVE ORDER NO. 44-44 (Cont'd).

- (2) Colored smoke with perels for dropping point has proved the most practical. Elaborate systems have been omitted due to the fact that they are not available or are not easily understood.
- (3) Panel code to be used:
  - (a) The following panels will be laid out at the place of drop: Meaning "OK" to drop here.



(b) The "Flash Index" will be laid out as a signal to execute the drop. If "Flash Index" is removed it is no longer safe to drop.



(c) The "X" will signify target where packaged supplies will be dropped to mark desired impact point of supplies (if practicable).



## 5. PARACHUTE COLOR SCHELE:

- a. Blue Rations and Veter.
- b. White Weapons and Damolition explosives.
- c. Yellow 60mm Hortar, 81mm Mortar, 75mm Ammunition.
- d. Red All small caliber ammunition to include 50 cal, AT Granades, and hand granades.
- e. Green Medical supplies, Signal equipment and miscellaneous equipment.

The second se

APPLEX"FOX TO DIVISION ADMINISTRATIVE ORDER NO. 44-44 (Cont'd).

#### 6. MISCILLANEOUS:

- a. Types of equipment that can be dropped by air:
  - (1) Any article, or section thereof, not in excess of three hundred (300) lbs or eight (8) cu. ft.
  - (2) Fragility is no factor in parachute dropping.

    Radios, radio tubes and all types of medical supplies can be delivered in this manner.
- b. Selection of dropping areas:
  - (1) Insofar as practicable, selection should be made of a clear area near a land mark masily observed from the air.
- c. Recovery of parachutes and containers:
  - (1) All parachutes and containers found or received by air drop shall be immediately turned in to Div Salv O.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER, Colonel, USMC, Chief of Staff.

DISTRIBUTION: Same as Div Admin O No. 44-44.

OFFICIAL:

Mr. Hause

M. C. HORNER, Colonel, USAC, AC of S, D-4.

#### FOURTH MARINE DIVISION,

IN THE FIELD.

24 December, 1944.

#### ANNEX GEORGE TO DIVISION ADMINISTRATIVE ORDER #44-44.

#### TRAFFIC PLAN

#### 1. TRAFFIC CONTROL:

#### a. Beach areas:

- (1) By Shore Parties.
- (2) Particular attention will be paid to keeping lateral beach road clear at all times.

#### b. Inland:

- (1) Initially as prescribed by RCT Comdrs.
- (2) By Div on order.
- c. Control Stations: See Appendix One (1).

## d. Traffic Priorities:

- (1) Ammunition carrying vehicles.
- (2) Wire laying vehicles.
- (3) Ambulances.
- (4) Staff and messenger vehicles.
- (5) Gasoline.
- (6) Water and rations.

## 2. <u>CIRCULATION</u>:

- a. Main supply routes:
  - (1) Principle road net for supply initially as shown in Appendix 1.
  - (2) Main supply routes to be prescribed as the attack progresses.

## b. Supplementary Routes:

(1) Routes parallel to main supply routes and necessary laterals will be constructed as expeditiously as

Agnex GEORGE to Division Administrative Order 44-44 (Cont'd).

practicable to provide roads for cleated and other track-laying equipment.

- (2) Upon construction of supplementary routes for tracked vehicles, operation of LVTs, Tanks and Tractors will be confined to such routes.
- c. <u>Marking of routes</u> In accordance with Annex DOG, Ingineer Plan.
  - (1) By Shore Party in beach areas.
  - (2) By Provost Marshal in Div zone inland procurement from Engineer Battalion.

#### 3. RESTRICTIONS:

- a. Blackout:
  - (1) Vehicle movement during darkness will be by black-out.

## 4. PAIGATTY OF CONSTRUCTION:

a. See Annex DOG, Engineer Plan.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL C. B. CATES.

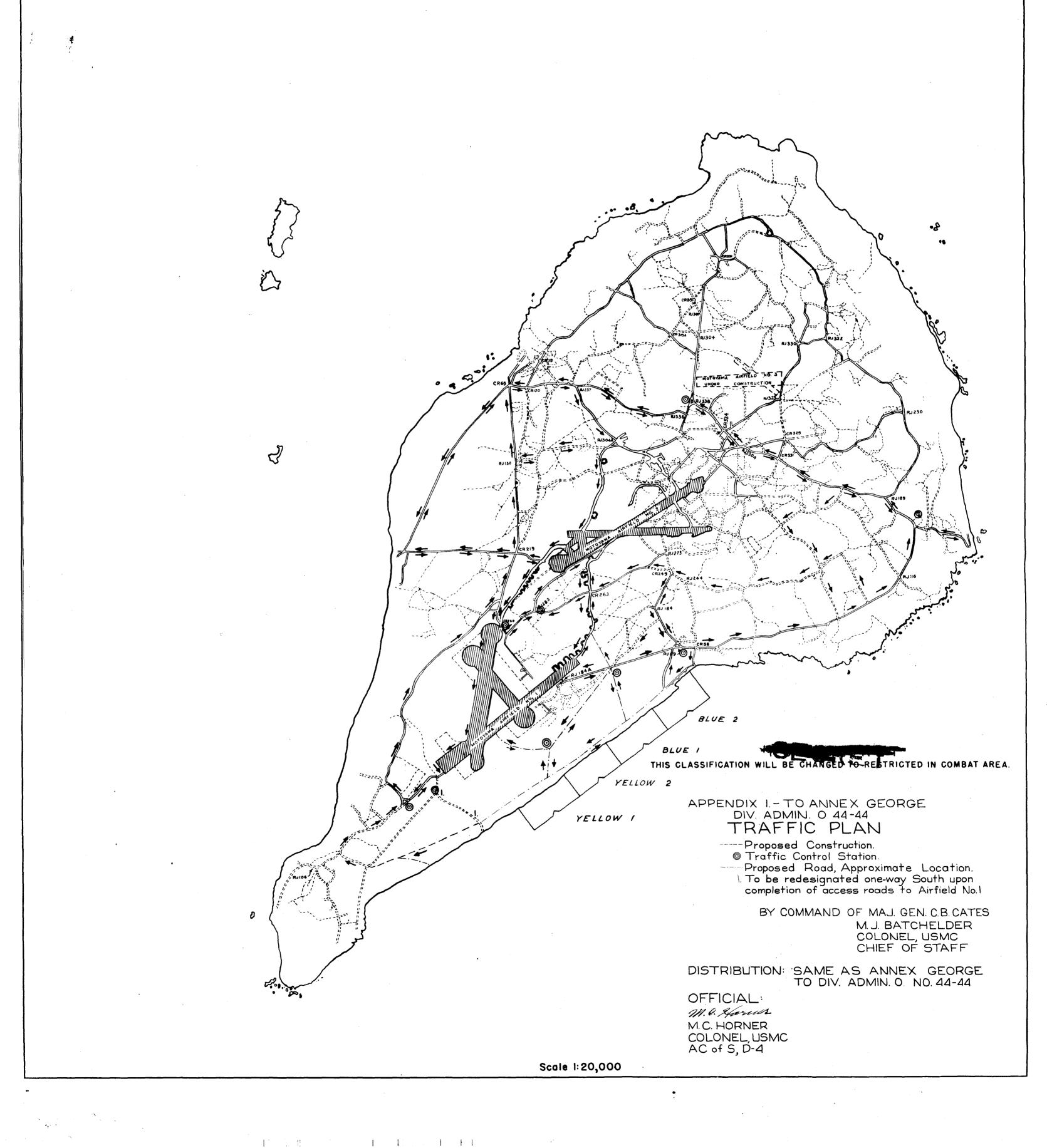
h. J. BATCHELDER, Colonel, USAC., Chief of Steff.

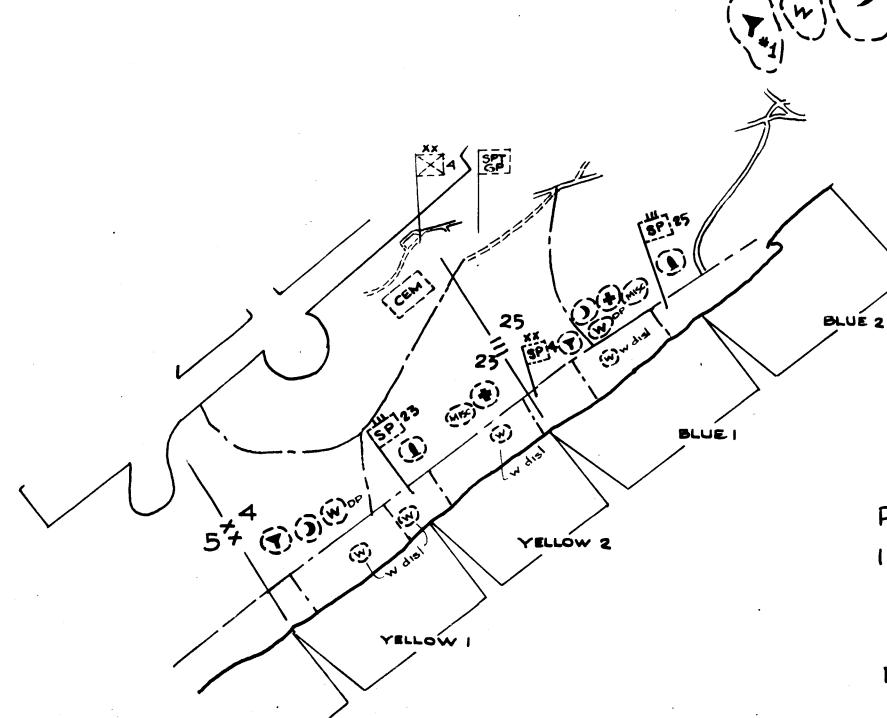
HPP MDIX: (1) Map of Traffic Plan.

DISTRIBUTION: Same as Div Admin. 0. 44-44.

OFFICIAL

M. C. HORNER, Colonel, USMC., AC of 3, D-4.







4TH MAR DIV (REINFORCED) IN THE FIELD

# ANNEX HOW TO DIV ADM 0 44-44

PROPOSED PRIMARY ADMINISTRATIVE INSTALLATIONS FOR 4H MAR DIV ZONE OF ACTION

MAP: TARGET MAP: IWO JIMA

SCALE 1:10,000

BY COMMAND OF MAJ. GEN. C. B. CATES

M.J. BATCHELDER COLONEL, U.S.M.C. CHIEF OF STAFF

APPENDIX: 1 PROP. INITIAL ADM. INSTALL.

DISTRIBUTION: SAME AS DIV ADM O 44-44

OFFICIAL:

M.C. HORNER

COL, U.S. M.C.

AC OF S, D-4

76 <del>----</del>7/

NOTES

----- PROPOSED ROADS APPROX

FOR TRAFFIC CIRCULATION SEE

FOR PROPOSED INITIAL INSTALLATIONS
IN IMMEDIATE BEACH AREA

SEE APPENDIX (1) 1:5,000

